

**Survey of Income and Program
Participation (SIPP)
1991 Panel
Wave 3 Topical Module Microdata File**

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION
SIPP-91-3T

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

1991 PANEL

WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

Technical Documentation

Washington, D.C.

1993



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Ronald H. Brown, Secretary

John Rollwagen, Deputy Secretary

**Economic and Statistics Administration
Jeffrey L. Mayer, Acting Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs**

**Bureau Of The Census
Dr. Harry A. Scarr, Acting Director**



BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Dr. Harry A. Scarr, Acting Director

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Marshall L. Turner, Jr., Chief
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief
for User Services

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Branch, under the direction of Deborah Barrett, Chief, and Patricia Fuellhart, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Genny Burns was coordinator for this file. Clerical support was provided by Virginia Collins and Barbara Shugart. Connie Christensen of the Demographic Surveys Division provided the unformatted data dictionary file.

The file should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 3 Topical Module Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1993.

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 3 Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau, 1993.

For additional information concerning the file, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the questionnaire content or subject matter, contact Enrique Lamas (763-8578) in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Staff
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Wave 3 Microdata File (Topical Module)**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1991 PANEL WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

| | | |
|--|------|-----|
| Abstract..... | 1-1 | |
| File Information..... | 2-1 | |
| Glossary of Selected Terms..... | 3-1 | |
| Index to Topical Module File..... | 4-1 | |
| Variable Listing to Topical Module File..... | 5-1 | |
| How to Use the Data Dictionary | 6-1 | |
| SIPP Topical Module Data Dictionary | 7-1 | |
| Source and Accuracy Statement..... | 8-1 | |
| Topical Module Reviews | | |
| Work Schedule..... | 9A-1 | |
| Child Care..... | 9B-1 | |
| Child Support | 9C-1 | |
| Support for Nonhousehold Members | 9D-1 | |
| Utilization of Health Care Services..... | 9E-1 | |
| Appendices | | |
| A. Code Lists | | |
| A-1 Income Source Code List | A1-1 | |
| A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income..... | A2-1 | |
| A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP | A3-1 | |
| A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System | A4-1 | |
| A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System | A5-1 | |
| B. Facsimiles | | |
| B-1 Control Card | B1-1 | |
| B-2 Topical Module Questionnaire..... | B2-1 | |
| C. Working Papers | | C-1 |
| D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout..... | | D-1 |
| E. User Notes | | E-1 |

ABSTRACT

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 3 Topical Module Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1993.

Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains data primarily from the topical module portion of the questionnaire. However, for purposes of matching persons to the core file, which was released separately, the beginning of the file contains identifying information as well as some basic demographic and social characteristics that are also contained in the core file. The identifying information includes sample unit, household address, and entry address identification. Demographic and social characteristics include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, and education. Data in this topical module file include work schedule, child care, child support agreements, support for nonhousehold members, functional limitations and disability, and utilization of health care services.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from October 1991 to January 1992. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 8 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the third interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

Geographic Coverage:

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates.** Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

Technical Description:

File Structure: Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person.

File Size: 38,773 logical records; 1,056 character logical record length.

File Sort Sequence of Sample Units: Sampling unit identification number by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

Reference Materials:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 3 Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. The Users' Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Related Printed Reports:

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the *Users' Guide* that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files:

SIPP files from all Waves of the 1984 through 1988 Panels as well as Waves 1 through 7 (core only for Wave 7) of the 1990 Panel and 1991 Waves 1 through 4 (core only except Wave 2) are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

File Availability:

The price of this file is \$175, at either 6250 or 1600 bpi; ASCII or EBCDIC, labeled or unlabeled. The files are also available on tape cartridges (IBM 3480 compatible) for the same price. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of the file. This dictionary is also available separately on one tape reel for \$175. When ordering, please use the order form on the following page.

Census Bureau Order Forms

*0003

PUBLICATIONS — Use only if not in stock at the Government Printing Office (GPO).

Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.) Prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers please add 25%.

| Qty. | Series number | Title | Price each | Total price |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-------|------------|-------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Total for publications | | | | |

(Company or personal name) (Please type or print)

(Additional address/attention line)

(Street address)

(City, State, ZIP Code)

(Daytime phone including area code) (Date)

Please Choose Method of Payment:

- Check payable to Superintendent of Documents
Mail To: Bureau of the Census, DPD—Publications Unit, 1201 E. Tenth St., Jeffersonville, IN 47132
- GPO deposit account -
Mail To: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233-8300
 [or call 301-763-4100; fax 301-763-4794]

*0004

ELECTRONIC MEDIA, MICROFICHE, DOCUMENTATION, AND OTHER — Use for computer tape (TAPE), computer tape cartridge (CART), technical documentation (TD), compact disc—read-only memory (CD-ROM), diskette (DISK), microfiche (FICHE), or paper reproductions — “blowbacks” (BB).

Charge your order. It's easy!

To fax your orders 301-763-4794

Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.) All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25%.

| Qty. | Media <small>(See abbrev. above)</small> | Title | Price each | Total price |
|--|---|-------|------------|-------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Total for products listed (minimum order: \$10) | | | | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| COMPUTER TAPE INSTRUCTIONS | <p>Characteristics of 9-Track Tape Reels:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6250 bpi, EBCDIC <input type="checkbox"/> 1600 bpi, EBCDIC</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6250 bpi, ASCII <input type="checkbox"/> 1600 bpi, ASCII</p> <p>Labeling: <input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Unlabeled</p> <p>Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____</p> | <p>Characteristics of IBM 3480-Compatible Tape Cartridges:</p> <p>Language: <input type="checkbox"/> EBCDIC <input type="checkbox"/> ASCII</p> <p>Labeling: <input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Unlabeled</p> <p>Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____</p> |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|

(Company or personal name) (Please type or print)

(Additional address/attention line)

(Street address)

(City, State, ZIP Code)

(Daytime phone including area code) (Date)

Please Choose Method of Payment:

- Check payable to Commerce—Census
- Census deposit account 9
- VISA or MasterCard Account
-
- _____
(Name on card) - Expiration date
- _____
(Signature)

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233-8300; 301-763-4100.
To fax your orders and inquiries—301-763-4794

Superintendent of Documents Publications Order Form

Order Processing Code:

*** 6150**

**Charge your order.
It's Easy!**



Please Type or Print (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

To fax your orders (202) 512-2250

Prices include regular domestic postage and handling and are subject to change. International customers please add 25%.

| Qty. | Stock Number | Title | Price Each | Total Price |
|--------------|--------------|-------|------------|-------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Total | | | | |

(Company or Personal Name) (Please type or print)

(Additional address/attention line)

(Street address)

(City, State, ZIP Code)

(Daytime phone including area code)

(Purchase Order No.)

Please Choose Method of Payment:

- Check Payable to the Superintendent of Documents
 - GPO Deposit Account -
 - VISA or MasterCard Account
- (Credit card expiration date)

**Thank you for
your order!**

(Authorizing Signature)

**Mail To: New Orders, Superintendent of Documents
P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954**

FILE INFORMATION

Introduction

The use of the SIPP public use data over the past four years has taught us a number of lessons. Foremost in those lessons is that the relational file structure is too complex for nearly all users. A close second is that the rectangular file, developed to simplify the relational file, is still too complicated for most users. We have also learned a number of ways to aid users in getting through the complexity of the rectangular file and have distributed those wherever possible. But the root of this lesson is that a public use file that is simpler than the current rectangular file is needed.

This solution does not provide a simpler file structure. In fact the person-month file structure is more complex than the rectangular person level file. What this solution provides is simplification and consistency to the content of the SIPP files. That simplification is achieved by coding everything to the monthly level.

The most confusing aspect of the SIPP data for most users is time. Data in SIPP are collected for particular weeks, all weeks, months, two or more months, and all months in the reference period. Disaggregating data collected for several months and aggregating data collected below the monthly level provide a variety of sources of confusion and error. The person-month structure puts all data at the month level with the appropriate aggregation or disaggregation.

The person-month structure is a natural unit because the basic building block of SIPP data is the month. All income, with the exception of a few asset income amounts, are collected at the monthly level and all household and family relationships are defined on a month-by-month basis. In collecting the data we have chosen to identify all changes except labor force changes as occurring between months. Data on labor force participation is given at both the weekly and monthly level. Changes in age and marital status occur from month-to-month. Income is recorded and recoded in monthly amounts. Data on participation in means-tested transfer programs is recorded on a monthly basis. You are considered a participant for a month, not on a week-by-week basis.

When analysts look at the SIPP data they see a large array of monthly and non-monthly data. Their problem then is to disaggregate the non-monthly data down to the month. In some cases this has been done for them. Households and families and their characteristics are defined on a monthly basis. But for most analysis there is considerable information that is carried only once per interview, or once for every four months, that must be disaggregated to the months. The person-month structure solves this problem by carrying all data at the monthly level. This requires a simple and straight forward assumption that the non-monthly data collected in the interview is the best proxy for the months covered by that interview.

A second source of confusion in the SIPP data is the volume of data combined with the presence of duplicated data. When the SIPP data were first released the Census Bureau chose to include all data, both collected and recoded, on the public use files. For those with experience with the survey, this was a valuable service. Edit routines could be checked by comparing the edited and unedited variables. Recodes could be checked by looking at the source codes used to develop these recodes. Universes could be determined by following through the skip patterns in the survey.

For most users this abundance of data results in confusion. It is difficult to understand why there are eight variables labeled sex in the file or why there are several variables that identify whether or not the person is a parent or guardian. Most users are expecting only one variable for each concept, not two or more.

Goals of the Redesign

This redesign effort is aimed at solving the problems of time and duplication on the SIPP public use data files. Time is simplified by carrying all variables on the monthly records. Data duplication is simplified by eliminating most if not all of the variables carried more than once per month. The third goal of this redesign is to reduce the total number of variables necessary and to impose a simple logical structure to the record layout. This paper will describe the record layout for a single month of data.

In order to eliminate duplicate data, the general principle followed here is to eliminate all unedited variables that also exist in edited form. All source codes that are carried in recoded or edited fields are also eliminated.

In order to reduce the number of variables on SIPP files, several variables have been eliminated. All check items have been eliminated. They carry information that is from other parts of the questionnaire or control card and are not edited. Creating person-month records also reduces the number of variables by a factor of four. A single record layout describes all of the variables available for a single month. That record is then repeated for each month. The current SIPP files contain all four months of data on a single record.

Defining the Monthly Record

There are certain structural elements of the current record layout that are useful to maintain in the person-month record. Household and family characteristics and aggregates are difficult to create regardless of how the file is structured, and there is little reason for each user to independently derive these aggregates. Thus the beginning of each monthly record shows the household, family, and subfamily characteristics created by the Census Bureau. Following those are person characteristics.

There are three basic kinds of person characteristics collected in the SIPP data: 1) demographic characteristics such as age, marital status, and education; 2) labor force and reciprocity characteristics collected in section 1 of the questionnaire; and 3) job and income characteristics collected in sections 2 and 3 of the questionnaire.

The first set of person characteristics at the monthly level are the standard age, sex, race, and education variables. In addition, this section shows critical status characteristics like interview status and reason for exit are carried. The demographic characteristics are followed by a series of labor force participation items which describe the weekly labor force data that go into the monthly employment status recode (ESR). The ESR variable defines monthly labor force participation in eight categories. Weekly labor force data are recoded into a similar employment status variable. This section also carries a set of income recodes for total income, earnings, property income, means-tested cash transfers, and other income.

Data on jobs held follow the labor force participation data, and some editing is needed to adequately present these data. Currently SIPP carries space for two wage and salary jobs and two self-employment jobs for each individual. This is done because it is possible for a person to have more than one job during the four month period. For example, anyone who changes employer during the reference period is considered to have two jobs during the four months. It is also possible for a person to hold two jobs simultaneously (dual job holders). The difficulty that arises from this is that there is no simple way to distinguish job 1 from job 2. For some respondents it represents a change in employer and job 1 covers the first two months of the reference period and job 2 the last two months. For others, both jobs are held simultaneously. For still others, the two jobs are held simultaneously for a brief period of transition from one to the other. Each interviewer is instructed about which job to list as job 1 and job 2; however, no edit is performed to make sure those rules are followed. In addition, the instructions give the interviewer a choice of listing first the job lasting the longest or the job earning the most money.

These same situations can occur in any given month, although the chances for confusion are somewhat less. In this file, data for job 1 and job 2 will be presented for dual job holders. In all other cases the job for which the person earned the most money during the 4 month period will be listed as job 1 and job 2 will be the job for which the person earned the second largest amount of money during the monthly periods. There will also be a new recode created indicating whether this person has job information for 0, 1, or 2 jobs this month. This same procedure will be used for persons with more than one reported self-employment job in a given month. Earnings for each job are presented separately.

Data on each of the 35 sources of other income collected in SIPP follow the data on self-employment. This section contains a single field for each income source, and imputation flags that show that an amount was imputed.

The last section of the monthly record contains information on asset income. Asset income is collected as a single amount for the four month period, and in most cases for a set of income sources. Asset income also is collected for both joint and individual reciprocity. For example, a single amount is collected for individual interest income received during the four month reference period. That amount includes interest from regular

savings accounts (ISS100), money market deposit accounts (ISS101), certificates of deposit (ISS102), and interest from NOW or super NOW accounts (ISS103). A second amount is recorded for one member of the household on interest from those sources where the account was owned jointly with another adult member of the household.

The asset income section contains a monthly value for each of the amounts collected in the questionnaire. The reference period amount is divided by four to get the monthly amount. In addition, joint income is split evenly between husband and wife. This section also carries an indicator for each source of income. If an individual has interest from both a regular savings account and a NOW account, both will be indicated. Of course, there is no way to allocate the income to these sources separately since separate information was not collected to begin with.

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, though well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

Absent 1 or more weeks. Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

Family. A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

Full-time and part-time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as 'full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as 'part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

Householder. Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the 'householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

Layoff. In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

Looking for work. Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days.'

Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

Means-tested benefits. The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

Medicaid. This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Medicare. This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Monthly income. The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP Income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

Nonfamily household. A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Persons of Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Population coverage. The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Race. The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC). Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

Unemployment compensation. This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

With a Job. Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

With labor force activity. The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

Work disability. Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Worked each week. Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept of 'work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

INDEX TO 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

| <u>Item</u> | <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|---|------------------|-----------------|
| Address Identification..... | ADDID..... | 20 |
| Address Identification - Edited Entry..... | ENTRY..... | 25 |
| Age - Check Item T21..... | TM8912..... | 815 |
| Age As Of Last Birthday - Edited And Imputed..... | AGE..... | 43 |
| Aid Used In Getting Around For 6 Months Or More..... | TM8808..... | 741 |
| Another Job To Ask About - Check Item T1.1..... | TM8072..... | 115 |
| Cane, Crutches, Or Walker Used To Get Around..... | TM8802..... | 738 |
| Cash Medical Child Support Included In Child Support Payments..... | TM8464..... | 450 |
| Check Item T1.1 Another Job To Ask About..... | TM8072..... | 115 |
| Check Item T10 - Children Listed, Two Or More..... | TM8194..... | 206 |
| Check Item T11 - Three Youngest Children Less Than 5 Years Old..... | TM8214:18..... | 225 |
| Check Item T11.1 - Designated Parent Of 4+ Under 15 Living In Household..... | TM8322..... | 282 |
| Check Item T12 - Parent Of Children Under 21 Who Live In This Household..... | TM8400..... | 349 |
| Check Item T13 - Child Support Agreement Covers More Than One Child..... | TM8474..... | 455 |
| Check Item T14 - Children In Household Not Covered By Most Recent Agreement..... | TM8492..... | 471 |
| Check Item T16 For Control Card Item 5B..... | TM8762..... | 702 |
| Check Item T17 - Aid Used In Getting Around..... | TM8806..... | 740 |
| Check Item T19 - Has Difficulty With Any Activity..... | TM8890..... | 800 |
| Check Item T20 - Conditions Caused Difficulty With Activity..... | TM8898..... | 807 |
| Check Item T21 - Age..... | TM8912..... | 815 |
| Check Item T22 - Disabled Marked On Control Card..... | TM8914..... | 816 |
| Check Item T23 - Disabled Marked On ISS..... | TM8916..... | 817 |
| Check Item T24 - Work Marked On ISS..... | TM8922..... | 820 |
| Check Item T25 - Health Condition Causes Limitations..... | TM8930..... | 824 |
| Check Item T26 - Conditions Causing Limitations..... | TM8938..... | 831 |
| Check Item T27 - Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children Under 6..... | TM8942..... | 834 |
| Check Item T28 - Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children 6-21..... | TM8960..... | 855 |
| Check Item T5 - Looking For Work Or On Layoff..... | TM8106..... | 142 |
| Check Item T6 - Person Numbers For Three Youngest Children..... | TM8114:18..... | 145 |
| Check Item T7 - Child Care Place For Three Youngest Children..... | TM8132:36..... | 163 |
| Check Item T8 - Assistance Needed for Any Items..... | TM8860..... | 778 |
| Check Item T8 - Children Listed, Two Or More..... | TM8144..... | 169 |
| Check Item T9 - Three Youngest Children Cared For By Whom..... | TM8182:86..... | 200 |
| Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Second Youngest Child..... | TM8154..... | 176 |
| Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Third Youngest Child..... | TM8156..... | 179 |
| Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Youngest Child..... | TM8152..... | 173 |
| Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Youngest Child..... | TM8226..... | 231 |
| Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Second Youngest..... | TM8228..... | 232 |
| Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Third Youngest..... | TM8230..... | 233 |
| Child Care Arrangement Changed For Reasons Specified..... | TM8238:8320..... | 238 |
| Child Care Arrangement Changes Caused Loss Of Time From Work..... | TM8328..... | 290 |
| Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type Of - Second Youngest Child..... | TM8172..... | 193 |
| Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type Of - Third Youngest Child..... | TM8174..... | 195 |
| Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type Of - Youngest Child..... | TM8170..... | 191 |
| Child Care Arrangement Used In Typical Week Last Month, Other - Youngest Child..... | TM8164..... | 188 |
| Child Care Arrangement Used In Typical Week Last Month, Other - 2nd Youngest..... | TM8166..... | 189 |
| Child Care Arrangement Used In Typical Week Last Month, Other - 3rd Youngest..... | TM8168..... | 190 |
| Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Second Youngest Child..... | TM8122..... | 156 |
| Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Third Youngest Child..... | TM8124..... | 158 |
| Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Youngest Child..... | TM8120..... | 154 |
| Child Care Arrangements Changed Because of Unavailability of Child Care Provider..... | TM8326..... | 289 |
| Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - 2nd Youngest..... | TM8222..... | 229 |

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

| <u>Item</u> | <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|
| Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - Third Youngest | TM8224 | 230 |
| Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - Youngest..... | TM8220 | 228 |
| Child Care Arrangements In The Last 12 Months, Number of - Second Youngest..... | TM8234 | 236 |
| Child Care Arrangements In The Last 12 Months, Number of - Third Youngest | TM8236 | 238 |
| Child Care Arrangements In The Last 12 Months, Number of - Youngest Child | TM8232 | 234 |
| Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Second Youngest Child..... | TM8128 | 161 |
| Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Second Youngest Child..... | TM8178 | 198 |
| Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Third Youngest Child | TM8130 | 162 |
| Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Third Youngest Child | TM8180 | 199 |
| Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Youngest Child | TM8126 | 160 |
| Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Youngest Child | TM8176 | 197 |
| Child Care Hours Per Week - Second Youngest Child..... | TM8160 | 184 |
| Child Care Hours Per Week - Third Youngest Child..... | TM8162 | 186 |
| Child Care Hours Per Week - Youngest Child | TM8158 | 182 |
| Child Care Hours Per Week, Number Of - Second Youngest Child | TM8210 | 221 |
| Child Care Hours Per Week, Number Of - Third Youngest Child..... | TM8212 | 223 |
| Child Care Hours Per Week, Number Of - Youngest Child | TM8208 | 219 |
| Child Care Imputation Flags | IMP8104:8328..... | 292 |
| Child Care Money Payment For Arrangement - Second Youngest Child..... | TM8140 | 167 |
| Child Care Money Payment For Arrangement - Third Youngest Child..... | TM8142 | 168 |
| Child Care Money Payment For Arrangement - Youngest Child | TM8138 | 166 |
| Child Care Money Payment Made Or Not - Second Youngest Child | TM8190 | 204 |
| Child Care Money Payment Made Or Not - Third Youngest Child..... | TM8192 | 205 |
| Child Care Money Payment Made Or Not - Youngest Child | TM8188 | 203 |
| Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Second Youngest Child | TM8204 | 213 |
| Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Third Youngest Child | TM8206 | 216 |
| Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Youngest Child..... | TM8202 | 210 |
| Child Care Payment Separately Or Include Another Child - Second Youngest..... | TM8198 | 208 |
| Child Care Payment Separately Or Include Another Child - Third Youngest | TM8200 | 209 |
| Child Care Payment Separately Or Include Another Child - Youngest Child | TM8196 | 207 |
| Child Care Payment Separately Or Includes Another Child - Second Youngest | TM8148 | 171 |
| Child Care Payment Separately Or Includes Another Child - Third Youngest | TM8150 | 172 |
| Child Care Payment Separately Or Includes Another Child - Youngest Child | TM8146 | 170 |
| Child Care Place - Second Youngest - Check Item T7..... | TM8134 | 164 |
| Child Care Place - Third Youngest - Check Item T7 | TM8136 | 165 |
| Child Care Place - Youngest Child - Check Item T7 | TM8132 | 163 |
| Child Cared For By Whom - Second Youngest Child - Check Item T9 | TM8184 | 201 |
| Child Cared For By Whom - Third Youngest Child - Check Item T9..... | TM8186 | 202 |
| Child Cared For By Whom - Youngest Child - Check Item T9 | TM8182 | 200 |
| Child Less Than 5 - Second Youngest - Check Item T11 | TM8216 | 226 |
| Child Less Than 5 - Third Youngest - Check Item T11 | TM8218 | 227 |
| Child Less Than 5 - Youngest Child - Check Item T11 | TM8214 | 225 |
| Child Support Agreement Covers All Children In Household..... | TM8554..... | 538 |
| Child Support Agreement Covers More Than One Child - Check Item T13 | TM8474 | 455 |
| Child Support Agreement for Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance | TM8460 | 448 |
| Child Support Agreement For Non-Custodial Parent To Pay Medical Costs Directly..... | TM8462 | 449 |
| Child Support Agreement for Non-Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance | TM8458 | 447 |
| Child Support Agreement For Nonhousehold Member, Other | TM8738 | 669 |
| Child Support Agreement For Payments To Include Cash Medical Support..... | TM8464 | 450 |
| Child Support Agreement For Which Children Living Here - First | TM8500 | 475 |
| Child Support Agreement For Which Children Living Here - Second..... | TM8502 | 478 |
| Child Support Agreement For Which Children Living Here - Third | TM8504 | 481 |
| Child Support Agreement Includes No Provisions For Health Care Costs | TM8466 | 451 |
| Child Support Agreement Includes Other Provisions For Health Care..... | TM8468 | 452 |

| <u>Item</u> | <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Child Support Agreement Other Than One Discussed..... | TM8494 | 472 |
| Child Support Agreement, Type Of | TM8498 | 474 |
| Child Support Agreements, Number Of | TM8496 | 473 |
| Child Support For Nonhousehold Member Made Without Agreement, Amount Of..... | TM8744 | 677 |
| Child Support For Nonhousehold Member Made Without Written Agreement..... | TM8742 | 676 |
| Child Support For Nonhousehold Member Paid Under Other Agreement..... | TM8740 | 670 |
| Child Support For Nonhousehold Member To Include Cash Medical Support | TM8732 | 665 |
| Child Support Imputation Flags..... | IM0613:7884 | 611 |
| Child Support Imputation Flags..... | IM8404:8624 | 611 |
| Child Support Not Awarded - Property Settlement Accepted - Oldest..... | TM8582 | 557 |
| Child Support Not Awarded - Property Settlement Accepted - Youngest..... | TM8580 | 556 |
| Child Support Payment Agreement Amount - Don't Know Or None | TM8513 | 508 |
| Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Per Month..... | TM8510 | 496 |
| Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Per Week..... | TM8506 | 484 |
| Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Per Year | TM8512 | 502 |
| Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Weekly..... | TM8508 | 490 |
| Child Support Payment Agreement Ever Been Changed..... | TM8430 | 398 |
| Child Support Payment Agreement For All Children Living Here | TM8410 | 355 |
| Child Support Payment Agreement For No Children Living Here..... | TM8411 | 357 |
| Child Support Payment Agreement For Person Number - First..... | TM8412 | 359 |
| Child Support Payment Agreement For Person Number - Second | TM8414 | 362 |
| Child Support Payment Agreement For Person Number - Third | TM8416 | 365 |
| Child Support Payment Agreement Reached In Which Year..... | TM8418 | 368 |
| Child Support Payment Agreement, Existence Of..... | TM8404 | 351 |
| Child Support Payment Amount Actually Received In Last 12 Months | TM8450 | 437 |
| Child Support Payment Amount Actually Received Under Agreement | TM8516 | 510 |
| Child Support Payment Amount Last Changed In What Year..... | TM8432 | 399 |
| Child Support Payment Due in Last 12 Months..... | TM8444 | 429 |
| Child Support Payment First Agreement Amount Unknown..... | TM8428 | 396 |
| Child Support Payment First Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount | TM8422 | 378 |
| Child Support Payment First Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount..... | TM8424 | 384 |
| Child Support Payment First Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount..... | TM8420 | 372 |
| Child Support Payment First Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount | TM8426 | 390 |
| Child Support Payment Last Agreement Amount Unknown | TM8442 | 427 |
| Child Support Payment Last Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount | TM8436 | 409 |
| Child Support Payment Last Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount..... | TM8438 | 415 |
| Child Support Payment Last Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount | TM8434 | 403 |
| Child Support Payment Last Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount..... | TM8440 | 421 |
| Child Support Payment Not Awarded - Person Number of Oldest Child | TM8562 | 545 |
| Child Support Payment Not Awarded - Person Number of Youngest Child | TM8560 | 542 |
| Child Support Payment Not Awarded Father Unable To Pay - Oldest | TM8574 | 553 |
| Child Support Payment Not Awarded Father Unable To Pay - Youngest | TM8572 | 552 |
| Child Support Payment Not Awarded Final Agreement Pending - Oldest | TM8578 | 555 |
| Child Support Payment Not Awarded Final Agreement Pending - Youngest | TM8576 | 554 |
| Child Support Payment Not Awarded For Other Reasons - Youngest Child | TM8592 | 562 |
| Child Support Payment Not Awarded Paternity Not Established - Oldest | TM8566 | 549 |
| Child Support Payment Not Awarded Paternity Not Established - Youngest | TM8564 | 548 |
| Child Support Payment Not Awarded Unable To Locate Parent - Oldest | TM8570 | 551 |
| Child Support Payment Not Awarded Unable To Locate Parent - Youngest..... | TM8568 | 550 |
| Child Support Payment Not Made In Last 12 Months, Reason That | TM8446 | 430 |
| Child Support Payment Not Pursued - Oldest Child..... | TM8590 | 561 |
| Child Support Payment Not Pursued - Youngest Child..... | TM8588 | 560 |
| Child Support Payment Not Wanted - Oldest Child..... | TM8586 | 559 |
| Child Support Payment Not Wanted - Youngest Child..... | TM8584 | 558 |

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

| <u>Item</u> | <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Child Support Payment Paid Within 30 Days Of Due Date..... | TM8456 | 446 |
| Child Support Payment Received By What Method | TM8452 | 443 |
| Child Support Payment Received How Regularly | TM8454 | 445 |
| Child Support Payment Supposed To Have Received In Last 12 Months | TM8448 | 431 |
| Child Support Payments Made For How Many Children Living In Household..... | TM8406 | 352 |
| Child Support Payments Not Awarded For Other Reasons - Oldest Child | TM8594 | 563 |
| Child Support Payments Received Without Written Agreement | TM8620 | 578 |
| Child Support Payments Received Without Written Agreement, Amount of..... | TM8622 | 579 |
| Child Support Received As Non-Cash Items Or Services | TM8624 | 585 |
| Children In This Household Under 21 Years With Parent Living Elsewhere..... | TM8402 | 350 |
| Children Listed, Two Or More - Check Item T10..... | TM8194 | 206 |
| Children Listed, Two Or More - Check Item T8..... | TM8144 | 169 |
| Children Living In Household With Support Award From Absent Parent, Number of..... | TM8556 | 539 |
| Children Living In This Household Not Covered By Most Recent Agreement | TM8492 | 471 |
| Children Received Therapy Designed To Meet Developmental Needs - Third Person..... | TM8958 | 852 |
| Children Received Therapy For Developmental Needs - First Person Number..... | TM8954 | 846 |
| Children Received Therapy For Developmental Needs - Second Person Number | TM8956 | 849 |
| Children Received Therapy Or Diagnostic Services For Developmental Needs..... | TM8952 | 845 |
| Children Under 6 With Limitations In Usual Kind Of Activities..... | TM8944 | 835 |
| Children With Activity Limitations - First Person No. | TM8946 | 836 |
| Children With Activity Limitations - Second Person No..... | TM8948 | 839 |
| Children With Activity Limitations - Third Person No. | TM8950 | 842 |
| Children With Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - First Person Number | TM8964 | 857 |
| Children With Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - Second Person Number..... | TM8966 | 860 |
| Children With Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - Third Person Number | TM8968 | 863 |
| Children Without A Child Support Award With Same Absent Parent..... | TM8558 | 541 |
| Condition Considered Main Reason For Difficulty..... | TM8900 | 808 |
| Condition That Caused Difficulty With Activity, First..... | TM8892 | 801 |
| Condition That Caused Difficulty With Activity, Second | TM8894 | 803 |
| Condition That Caused Difficulty With Activity, Third | TM8896 | 805 |
| Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs | TM8988 | 887 |
| Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs - First Person Number..... | TM8990 | 888 |
| Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs - Second Person Number | TM8992 | 891 |
| Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs - Third Person Number..... | TM8994 | 894 |
| Conditions Caused Difficulty With Activity - Check Item T20 | TM8898 | 807 |
| Conditions Causing Limitations - Check Item T26..... | TM8938 | 831 |
| Conditions Considered Main Reason For Limitation | TM8940 | 832 |
| Contact Method For Other Parent In Child Support Agreement..... | TM8490 | 470 |
| Contact With Other Parent For Oldest Child, Method Of | TM8618 | 577 |
| Contact With Other Parent For Youngest Child, Method Of | TM8616 | 576 |
| Cost of Child Care In Typical Week Last Month | TM8324 | 283 |
| Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance According to Agreement | TM8460 | 448 |
| Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance For Nonhousehold Member | TM8728 | 663 |
| Designated Parent Of 4+ Under 15 Living In Household - Check Item T11.1 | TM8322 | 282 |
| Designated Parent Of Children Between 3 And 14 - Check Item T29..... | TM8986 | 886 |
| Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children 6-21 - Check Item T28 | TM8960 | 855 |
| Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children Under 6 - Check Item T27 | TM8942 | 834 |
| Difficulty With Any Activity - Check Item T19 | TM8890 | 800 |
| Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child Person Number | TM8998 | 898 |
| Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child, First Condition | TM9000 | 901 |
| Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child, Second Condition..... | TM9002 | 903 |
| Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child, Third Condition..... | TM9004 | 905 |
| Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child Person Number..... | TM9006 | 907 |
| Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child, First Condition..... | TM9008 | 910 |

| <u>Item</u> | <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child, Second Condition..... | TM9010 | 912 |
| Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child, Third Condition | TM9012 | 914 |
| Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child Person Number..... | TM9014 | 916 |
| Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child, First Condition..... | TM9016 | 919 |
| Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child, Second Condition | TM9018 | 921 |
| Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child, Third Condition..... | TM9020 | 923 |
| Disability - Alzheimers Disease, Senility, Or Dementia | TM8908 | 813 |
| Disability - Developmental Disability Such As Autism Or Cerebral Palsy | TM8906 | 812 |
| Disability - Learning Disability Such As Dyslexia | TM8902 | 810 |
| Disability - Mental Or Emotional Condition | TM8910 | 814 |
| Disability - Mental Retardation..... | TM8904 | 811 |
| Disabled Marked On Control Card - Check Item T22..... | TM8914 | 816 |
| Disabled Marked On ISS - Check Item T23..... | TM8916 | 817 |
| Doing Light Housework - Difficulty | TM8858 | 776 |
| Eating - Difficulty..... | TM8850 | 768 |
| Employers During A Typical Week, Number Of..... | TM8002 | 62 |
| Enrolled In School - Check Item T4..... | TM8103 | 139 |
| Ethnic Origin..... | ETHNICTY | 58 |
| Family Paid For Help Received..... | TM8888 | 792 |
| Family Paid For Help Received, Amount That | TM8889 | 794 |
| Getting Around Inside The House - Difficulty..... | TM8838 | 756 |
| Getting Around Outside The House - Difficulty..... | TM8840 | 758 |
| Getting Dressed - Difficulty | TM8846 | 764 |
| Getting Into or Out of Bed or Chair - Difficulty | TM8842 | 760 |
| Grade Attended Was Completed, Highest..... | GRD-CMPL | 57 |
| Grade Or Year Of School Attended, Highest..... | HIGRADE | 55 |
| Health Care Costs Included In Other Provisions Of Child Support Agreement | TM8468 | 452 |
| Health Care Costs Not Included In Child Support Agreement..... | TM8466 | 451 |
| Health Condition In General..... | TM8800 | 737 |
| Health Insurance Plan - None Recorded..... | TM9134 | 1036 |
| Health Insurance, Reason Not Covered By | TM9136 | 1037 |
| Health Or Condition Causes Limitations - Check Item T25..... | TM8930 | 824 |
| Health Or Condition Completely Prevents Work Around House | TM8928 | 823 |
| Health Or Condition Interferes With Working At Job Or Business..... | TM8924 | 821 |
| Health Or Condition Limits Kind Or Amount Of Work | TM8918 | 818 |
| Hearing - Able To Hear What Is Said In Normal Conversation..... | TM8816 | 745 |
| Hearing - Difficulty Hearing Normal Conversation With Hearing Aid | TM8814 | 744 |
| Help Of Another Person Needed For Length Of Time..... | TM8887 | 791 |
| Hospital Overnight Or Longer During Past 12 Months..... | TM9100 | 1005 |
| Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Childbirth..... | TM9104 | 1008 |
| Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Drug Or Alcohol Abuse Problem Or Disorder | TM9112 | 1012 |
| Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Mental Or Emotional Problem Or Disorder..... | TM9110 | 1011 |
| Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Other Medical Reasons | TM9108 | 1010 |
| Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Surgery Or Operation..... | TM9106 | 1009 |
| Hospital Overnight Or Longer, Number Of Times In | TM9102 | 1006 |
| Hospital Stay During Past 12 Months, Number Of Nights For..... | TM9116 | 1014 |
| Hospital Stay During Past 4 Months..... | TM9118 | 1015 |
| Identifier, Sample Unit..... | ID | 6 |
| Illness Or Injury, Number Of Days In Bed For..... | TM9120 | 1018 |
| Imputation Flags for Child Care..... | IMP8104:8328 | 292 |
| Imputation Flags for Child Support | IM0613:7884 | 611 |
| Imputation Flags For Child Support..... | IM8402:8624 | 611 |
| Imputation Flags for Functional Limitations and Disability..... | IM8800:9026 | 931 |
| Imputation Flags for Health Status and Care..... | I9104-12 | 1040 |

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

| <u>Item</u> | <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|
| Imputation Flags for Health Status and Services..... | IM9102:IM9138 | 1039 |
| Imputation Flags For Support Of Nonhousehold Members..... | IMP8700:8764..... | 709 |
| Imputation Flags For Work Schedule..... | TM-IFA1:18 | 116 |
| Index From Core, Person..... | PINX..... | 18 |
| Interview Status Code..... | ITEM36B | 22 |
| Interview Status, Person's..... | INTVW..... | 24 |
| Job Hunting, Number Of Hours Spent..... | TM8108 | 143 |
| Keeping Track of Money and Bills - Difficulty..... | TM8854 | 772 |
| Length Of Time Help Of Another Person Needed | TM8887 | 791 |
| Lift and Carry As Much As 10 Pounds..... | TM8824 | 749 |
| Lifting and Carrying Difficulties | TM8822 | 748 |
| Limitations In Ability To Do Regular School Work..... | TM8962 | 856 |
| Limited In Working At Job Or Around House - First Condition..... | TM8932 | 825 |
| Limited In Working At Job Or Around House - Second Condition | TM8934 | 827 |
| Limited In Working At Job Or Around House - Third Condition..... | TM8936 | 829 |
| Looking For Work Or On Layoff - Check Item T5 | M8106 | 142 |
| Marital Status..... | MS | 48 |
| Medical Doctor Visit During Past 12 Months, Number Of Times For..... | TM9122 | 1021 |
| Medical Doctor Visits During Past 4 Months, Number Of | TM9124 | 1024 |
| Medical Facility Usually Attended, Existence Of A | TM9126 | 1026 |
| Medical Facility Usually Attended, Type Of..... | TM9128 | 1030 |
| Medicare Or Medicaid Marked On ISS - Check Item T20 | TM9132 | 1035 |
| Need Help Doing Light Housework..... | TM8859 | 777 |
| Need Help Eating | TM8851 | 769 |
| Need Help Getting Around Outside The House..... | TM8841 | 759 |
| Need Help Getting Dressed..... | TM8847 | 765 |
| Need Help Getting Into or Out of Bed or Chair..... | TM8843 | 761 |
| Need Help Keeping Track of Money and Bills | TM8855 | 773 |
| Need Help Preparing Meals..... | TM8857 | 775 |
| Need Help Taking a Bath or Shower..... | TM8845 | 763 |
| Need Help Using the Toilet..... | TM8853 | 771 |
| Need Help Walking..... | TM8849 | 767 |
| Need Help With Getting Around Inside the House | TM8839 | 757 |
| Needs Help From Relative Or Nonrelative - First Helper..... | TM8876 | 779 |
| Needs Help From Relative Or Nonrelative - Second Helper | TM8878 | 780 |
| Non-Custodial Parent To Pay Medical Cost Directly According to Agreement..... | TM8462 | 449 |
| Non-Custodial Parent To Pay Medical Costs Directly For Nonhousehold Member | TM8730 | 664 |
| Non-Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance According to Agreement | TM8458 | 447 |
| Non-Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance For Nonhousehold Member..... | TM8726 | 662 |
| Other Parent Deceased - Oldest Child | TM8610 | 571 |
| Other Parent Deceased - Youngest Child | TM8608 | 570 |
| Other Parent Lives In Other Area - Oldest Child | TM8614 | 574 |
| Other Parent Lives In Other Area - Youngest Child | TM8612 | 572 |
| Other Parent Now Lives In Different State - Oldest Child | TM8606 | 569 |
| Other Parent Now Lives In Different State - Youngest Child | TM8604 | 568 |
| Other Parent Now Lives In Same County/City - Oldest Child..... | TM8598 | 565 |
| Other Parent Now Lives In Same County/City - Youngest Child..... | TM8596 | 564 |
| Other Parent Now Lives In Same State (Different County/City) - Oldest Child..... | TM8602 | 567 |
| Other Parent Now Lives In Same State (Different County/City) - Youngest Child..... | TM8600 | 566 |
| Parent Of Children Under 21 Who Live In This Household - Check Item T12 | TM8400 | 349 |
| Parent Or Guardian - Check Item T2..... | TM8100 | 137 |
| Patient In VA Or Military Hospital..... | TM9114 | 1013 |
| Person Number Of Parent..... | PNPT | 52 |
| Person Number Of Second Youngest Child - Check Item T6..... | TM8116 | 148 |

| <u>Item</u> | <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Person Number Of Spouse..... | PNSP..... | 49 |
| Person Number Of Third Youngest Child - Check Item T6 | TM8118..... | 151 |
| Person Number Of Youngest Child - Check Item T6..... | TM8114..... | 145 |
| Person Number, Edited..... | PNUM..... | 27 |
| Person Numbers Recorded For Condition That Limits Ability - Check Item T30 | TM8996..... | 897 |
| Physical Custody Arrangement, Type Of..... | TM8470..... | 453 |
| Physical, Mental, Or Other Health Condition Limits Amount of Work Around House..... | TM8926..... | 822 |
| Physical, Mental, Or Other Health Condition Which Limits Kind Or Amount Of Work..... | TM8920..... | 819 |
| Preparing Meals - Difficulty | TM8856..... | 774 |
| Private Health Insurance Plan, Covered By - Check Item T19..... | TM9130..... | 1033 |
| Public Agency Contacted For Help In Enforcing Child Support Order | TM8532..... | 527 |
| Public Agency Contacted For Help In Establishing Child Support Obligation..... | TM8528..... | 525 |
| Public Agency Contacted For Help In Establishing Medical Child Support..... | TM8530..... | 526 |
| Public Agency Contacted For Help In Establishing Paternity/Maternity..... | TM8526..... | 524 |
| Public Agency Contacted For Help In Locating Other Parent For Child Support..... | TM8524..... | 523 |
| Public Agency Contacted For Help In Modifying A Child Support Agreement Order..... | TM8534..... | 528 |
| Public Agency Contacted For Help In Obtaining Child Support..... | TM8520..... | 518 |
| Public Agency Contacted For Help In Obtaining Child Support In What Year..... | TM8522..... | 519 |
| Public Agency Contacted For Help In Other Areas | TM8536..... | 529 |
| Public Agency Provided Assistance..... | TM8538..... | 530 |
| Public Agency Provided Assistance In Enforcing Child Support Order | TM8548..... | 535 |
| Public Agency Provided Assistance In Establishing Child Support Obligation..... | TM8544..... | 533 |
| Public Agency Provided Assistance In Establishing Medical Child Support..... | TM8546..... | 534 |
| Public Agency Provided Assistance In Establishing Paternity/Maternity..... | TM8542..... | 532 |
| Public Agency Provided Assistance In Locating Other Parent | TM8540..... | 531 |
| Public Agency Provided Assistance In Modifying A Child Support Agreement Order..... | TM8550..... | 536 |
| Public Agency Provided Assistance In Other Areas | TM8552..... | 537 |
| Race - Edited And Imputed..... | RACE..... | 47 |
| Receives Help From Household Member - First Helper..... | TM8880..... | 781 |
| Receives Help From Household Member - Person Number Of First Helper..... | TM8883..... | 783 |
| Receives Help From Household Member - Person Number Of Second Helper | TM8884..... | 786 |
| Receives Help From Household Member - Second Helper..... | TM8882..... | 782 |
| Receives Help From Nonhousehold Member - First Helper | TM8885..... | 789 |
| Receives Help From Nonhousehold Member - Second Helper..... | TM8886..... | 790 |
| Regular Payments Made For Any Other Person Not Living In Household..... | TM8746..... | 683 |
| Relationship To Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - First Person..... | TM8750..... | 686 |
| Relationship To Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - Second Person | TM8752..... | 687 |
| Relationship to Reference Person, Edited | RRP..... | 42 |
| Residence Of Other Parent For Child Support Agreement | TM8488..... | 468 |
| Residence Of Other Parent For Child Support Agreement | TM8518..... | 516 |
| Residence of Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - First Person..... | TM8754..... | 688 |
| Residence Of Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - Second Person..... | TM8756..... | 689 |
| Rotation Group..... | ROTATION..... | 15 |
| School Hours Per Week Last Month, Number Of..... | TM8104..... | 140 |
| Sequence Number of Sample Unit..... | SUSEQNUM..... | 1 |
| Sex - Edited And Imputed..... | SEX..... | 46 |
| Sight - Able To See Words And Letters In Ordinary Newspaper..... | TM8812..... | 743 |
| Sight - Difficulty Seeing Newspaper Print When Wearing Glasses Or Contacts | TM8810..... | 742 |
| Sight Difficulties, Presence of | TM9138..... | 1038 |
| Social Security Benefits Applied For | TM9022..... | 925 |
| Social Security Benefits Received | TM9024..... | 926 |
| Social Security Benefits Started In What Year | TM9026..... | 927 |
| Special Education Services Currently Received..... | TM8978..... | 876 |
| Special Education Services Currently Received - First Person..... | TM8980..... | 877 |

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

| <u>Item</u> | <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|
| Special Education Services Currently Received - Second Person | TM8982 | 880 |
| Special Education Services Currently Received - Third Person..... | TM8984 | 883 |
| Special Education Services Ever Received - First Person Number | TM8972 | 867 |
| Special Education Services Ever Received - Second Person Number | TM8974 | 870 |
| Special Education Services Ever Received - Third Person Number | TM8976 | 873 |
| Special Education Services Received | TM8970 | 866 |
| Speech - Able To Have Speech Understood | TM8820 | 747 |
| Speech - Understanding Difficulties | TM8818 | 746 |
| State Code, FIPS | STATE | 16 |
| Support For Nonhousehold Members Includes No Medical Care Costs | TM8736 | 667 |
| Support For Nonhousehold Members Includes Other Type of Medical Care..... | TM8734 | 666 |
| Support For Other Nonhousehold Persons Not Already Talked About..... | TM8764 | 703 |
| Support Of Nonhousehold Members Imputation Flags | IMP8700:8764 | 709 |
| Support Payment Agreement Dollar Amount Changed In What Year | TM8718 | 649 |
| Support Payment Agreement Dollar Amount Ever Changed..... | TM8716 | 647 |
| Support Payment Agreement For Nonhousehold Member Reached In What Year | TM8714 | 643 |
| Support Payment Agreement For Nonhousehold Member Still In Effect..... | TM8720 | 653 |
| Support Payment Agreement For Nonhousehold Members, Type Of..... | TM8712 | 642 |
| Support Payment For How Many Children Who Are Nonhousehold Members..... | TM8706 | 637 |
| Support Payment For Nonhousehold Member, Amount Of..... | TM8722 | 654 |
| Support Payment For Nonhousehold Member, Method Of..... | TM8724 | 660 |
| Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members - Number of Children Covered | TM8710 | 640 |
| Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members A Result of Court Order | TM8708 | 639 |
| Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members Under 21 Years Of Age..... | TM8704 | 635 |
| Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members, Existence Of..... | TM8700 | 633 |
| Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members, Type Of..... | TM8702 | 634 |
| Support Payments For Nonhousehold Member, Amount Of - First Person..... | TM8758 | 690 |
| Support Payments For Nonhousehold Member, Amount Of - Second Person | TM8760 | 696 |
| Support Payments Made For How Many Persons | TM8748 | 684 |
| Taking a Bath or Shower - Difficulty | TM8844 | 762 |
| Telephone Usage - Ability | TM8836 | 755 |
| Telephone Usage - Difficulty | TM8834 | 754 |
| Type Of Child Support Agreement | TM8408 | 354 |
| Using the Toilet - Difficulty | TM8852 | 770 |
| Visit With Other Parent - Don't Know Total Amount Of Time | TM8486 | 466 |
| Visit With Other Parent - None..... | TM8484 | 464 |
| Visit With Other Parent - Number of Days..... | TM8478 | 457 |
| Visit With Other Parent - Number of Months..... | TM8482 | 462 |
| Visit With Other Parent - Number of Weeks | TM8480 | 460 |
| Visit With Other Parent About Same Number of Days in Last 12 Months | TM8476 | 456 |
| Visitation Arrangement Specified in Child Support Agreement - Check Item T13 | TM8472 | 454 |
| Walking - Difficulty..... | TM8848 | 766 |
| Walking Quarter Of Mile - Ability..... | TM8832 | 753 |
| Walking Quarter Of Mile - Difficulty..... | TM8830 | 752 |
| Walking Up Flight Of Stairs Without Rest - Ability..... | TM8828 | 751 |
| Walking Up Flight Of Stairs Without Rest - Difficulty..... | TM8826 | 750 |
| Wave Number Within Panel | WAVE | 60 |
| Weight, Second Stage Factor..... | FINALWGT | 30 |
| Wheelchair Used To Get Around | TM8804 | 739 |
| Work Schedule Description For First Employer..... | TM8064 | 111 |
| Work Schedule Description For Second Employer..... | TM8066 | 112 |
| Work Schedule Imputation Flags | TM-IFA1:18 | 116 |
| Work Time Began For First Employer | TM8048 | 91 |
| Work Time Began For Second Employer..... | TM8052 | 96 |

| <u>Item</u> | <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Work Time Ended A.M. Or P.M. For First Employer..... | TM8058 | 105 |
| Work Time Ended A.M. Or P.M. For Second Employer | TM8062 | 110 |
| Work Time Ended For First Employer | TM8056 | 101 |
| Work Time Ended For Second Employer | TM8060 | 106 |
| Worked A.M. Or P.M. For First Employer..... | TM8050 | 95 |
| Worked A.M. Or P.M. For Second Employer | TM8054 | 100 |
| Worked All Days For First Employer | TM8044 | 87 |
| Worked All Days For Second Employer..... | TM8046 | 89 |
| Worked Friday For First Employer | TM8036 | 83 |
| Worked Friday For Second Employer..... | TM8038 | 84 |
| Worked How Many Days Per Week For First Employer..... | TM8008 | 69 |
| Worked How Many Days Per Week For Second Employer..... | TM8010 | 70 |
| Worked How Many Hours Per Day For First Employer..... | TM8004 | 63 |
| Worked How Many Hours Per Day For Second Employer | TM8006 | 66 |
| Worked Marked On ISS - Check Item T1 | TM8000 | 61 |
| Worked Marked On ISS - Check Item T24 | TM8922 | 820 |
| Worked Marked On ISS - Check Item T3 | TM8102 | 138 |
| Worked Monday For First Employer | TM8020 | 75 |
| Worked Monday For Second Employer..... | TM8022 | 76 |
| Worked Monday Through Friday For First Employer..... | TM8012 | 71 |
| Worked Monday Through Friday For Second Employer | TM8014 | 72 |
| Worked Saturday For First Employer..... | TM8040 | 85 |
| Worked Saturday For Second Employer | TM8042 | 86 |
| Worked Sunday For First Employer | TM8016 | 73 |
| Worked Sunday For Second Employer..... | TM8018 | 74 |
| Worked Thursday For First Employer | TM8032 | 81 |
| Worked Thursday For Second Employer..... | TM8034 | 82 |
| Worked Tuesday For First Employer..... | TM8024 | 77 |
| Worked Tuesday For Second Employer | TM8026 | 78 |
| Worked Wednesday For First Employer | TM8028 | 79 |
| Worked Wednesday For Second Employer..... | TM8030 | 80 |
| Works For First Employer, Main Reason..... | TM8068 | 113 |
| Works For Second Employer, Main Reason..... | TM8070 | 114 |

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING TO 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

| <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Item</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| ADDID | Address Identification..... | 20 |
| AGE | Age As Of Last Birthday - Edited And Imputed..... | 43 |
| ENTRY | Address Identification - Edited Entry..... | 25 |
| ETHNICTY | Ethnic Origin..... | 58 |
| FINALWGT | Weight, Second Stage Factor..... | 30 |
| GRD-CMPL | Grade Attended Was Completed, Highest..... | 57 |
| HIGRADE | Grade Or Year Of School Attended, Highest..... | 55 |
| I9104-12 | Imputation Flags for Health Status and Care..... | 1040 |
| ID | Identifier, Sample Unit..... | 6 |
| IM0613:7884 | Child Support Imputation Flags..... | 611 |
| IM0613:7884 | Imputation Flags for Child Support..... | 611 |
| IM8404:8624 | Child Support Imputation Flags..... | 611 |
| IM8402:8624 | Imputation Flags For Child Support..... | 611 |
| IM8800:9026 | Imputation Flags for Functional Limitations and Disability..... | 931 |
| IM9102:IM9138 | Imputation Flags for Health Status and Services..... | 1039 |
| IMP8104:8328 | Child Care Imputation Flags..... | 292 |
| IMP8104:8328 | Imputation Flags for Child Care..... | 292 |
| IMP8700:8764 | Imputation Flags For Support Of Nonhousehold Members..... | 709 |
| IMP8700:8764 | Support Of Nonhousehold Members Imputation Flags..... | 709 |
| INTVW | Interview Status, Person's..... | 24 |
| ITEM36B | Interview Status Code..... | 22 |
| MS | Marital Status..... | 48 |
| PINX | Index From Core, Person..... | 18 |
| PNPT | Person Number Of Parent..... | 52 |
| PNSP | Person Number Of Spouse..... | 49 |
| PNUM | Person Number, Edited..... | 27 |
| RACE | Race - Edited And Imputed..... | 47 |
| ROTATION | Rotation Group..... | 15 |
| RRP | Relationship to Reference Person, Edited..... | 42 |
| SEX | Sex - Edited And Imputed..... | 46 |
| STATE | State Code, FIPS..... | 16 |
| SUSEQNUM | Sequence Number of Sample Unit..... | 1 |
| TM-IFA1:18 | Imputation Flags For Work Schedule..... | 116 |
| TM-IFA1:18 | Work Schedule Imputation Flags..... | 116 |
| TM8000 | Worked Marked On ISS - Check Item T1..... | 61 |
| TM8002 | Employers During A Typical Week, Number Of..... | 62 |
| TM8004 | Worked How Many Hours Per Day For First Employer..... | 63 |
| TM8006 | Worked How Many Hours Per Day For Second Employer..... | 66 |
| TM8008 | Worked How Many Days Per Week For First Employer..... | 69 |
| TM8010 | Worked How Many Days Per Week For Second Employer..... | 70 |
| TM8012 | Worked Monday Through Friday For First Employer..... | 71 |
| TM8014 | Worked Monday Through Friday For Second Employer..... | 72 |
| TM8016 | Worked Sunday For First Employer..... | 73 |
| TM8018 | Worked Sunday For Second Employer..... | 74 |
| TM8020 | Worked Monday For First Employer..... | 75 |
| TM8022 | Worked Monday For Second Employer..... | 76 |
| TM8024 | Worked Tuesday For First Employer..... | 77 |
| TM8026 | Worked Tuesday For Second Employer..... | 78 |
| TM8028 | Worked Wednesday For First Employer..... | 79 |
| TM8030 | Worked Wednesday For Second Employer..... | 80 |
| TM8032 | Worked Thursday For First Employer..... | 81 |
| TM8034 | Worked Thursday For Second Employer..... | 82 |

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

| <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Item</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| TM8036 | Worked Friday For First Employer | 83 |
| TM8038 | Worked Friday For Second Employer | 84 |
| TM8040 | Worked Saturday For First Employer | 85 |
| TM8042 | Worked Saturday For Second Employer | 86 |
| TM8044 | Worked All Days For First Employer | 87 |
| TM8046 | Worked All Days For Second Employer | 89 |
| TM8048 | Work Time Began For First Employer | 91 |
| TM8050 | Worked A.M. Or P.M. For First Employer | 95 |
| TM8052 | Work Time Began For Second Employer | 96 |
| TM8054 | Worked A.M. Or P.M. For Second Employer | 100 |
| TM8056 | Work Time Ended For First Employer | 101 |
| TM8058 | Work Time Ended A.M. Or P.M. For First Employer | 105 |
| TM8060 | Work Time Ended For Second Employer | 106 |
| TM8062 | Work Time Ended A.M. Or P.M. For Second Employer | 110 |
| TM8064 | Work Schedule Description For First Employer | 111 |
| TM8066 | Work Schedule Description For Second Employer | 112 |
| TM8068 | Works For First Employer, Main Reason | 113 |
| TM8070 | Works For Second Employer, Main Reason | 114 |
| TM8072 | Another Job To Ask About - Check Item T1.1 | 115 |
| TM8072 | Check Item T1.1 Another Job To Ask About | 115 |
| TM8100 | Parent Or Guardian - Check Item T2 | 137 |
| TM8102 | Worked Marked On ISS - Check Item T3 | 138 |
| TM8103 | Enrolled In School - Check Item T4 | 139 |
| TM8104 | School Hours Per Week Last Month, Number Of | 140 |
| TM8106 | Check Item T5 - Looking For Work Or On Layoff | 142 |
| M8106 | Looking For Work Or On Layoff - Check Item T5 | 142 |
| TM8108 | Job Hunting, Number Of Hours Spent | 143 |
| TM8114 | Person Number Of Youngest Child - Check Item T6 | 145 |
| TM8114:18 | Check Item T6 - Person Numbers For Three Youngest Children | 145 |
| TM8116 | Person Number Of Second Youngest Child - Check Item T6 | 148 |
| TM8118 | Person Number Of Third Youngest Child - Check Item T6 | 151 |
| TM8120 | Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Youngest Child | 154 |
| TM8122 | Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Second Youngest Child | 156 |
| TM8124 | Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Third Youngest Child | 158 |
| TM8126 | Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Youngest Child | 160 |
| TM8128 | Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Second Youngest Child | 161 |
| TM8130 | Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Third Youngest Child | 162 |
| TM8132 | Child Care Place - Youngest Child - Check Item T7 | 163 |
| TM8132:36 | Check Item T7 - Child Care Place For Three Youngest Children | 163 |
| TM8134 | Child Care Place - Second Youngest - Check Item T7 | 164 |
| TM8136 | Child Care Place - Third Youngest - Check Item T7 | 165 |
| TM8138 | Child Care Money Payment For Arrangement - Youngest Child | 166 |
| TM8140 | Child Care Money Payment For Arrangement - Second Youngest Child | 167 |
| TM8142 | Child Care Money Payment For Arrangement - Third Youngest Child | 168 |
| TM8144 | Check Item T8 - Children Listed, Two Or More | 169 |
| TM8144 | Children Listed, Two Or More - Check Item T8 | 169 |
| TM8146 | Child Care Payment Separately Or Includes Another Child - Youngest Child | 170 |
| TM8148 | Child Care Payment Separately Or Includes Another Child - Second Youngest | 171 |
| TM8150 | Child Care Payment Separately Or Includes Another Child - Third Youngest | 172 |
| TM8152 | Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Youngest Child | 173 |
| TM8154 | Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Second Youngest Child | 176 |
| TM8156 | Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Third Youngest Child | 179 |
| TM8158 | Child Care Hours Per Week - Youngest Child | 182 |
| TM8160 | Child Care Hours Per Week - Second Youngest Child | 184 |

| <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Item</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| TM8162 | Child Care Hours Per Week - Third Youngest Child | 186 |
| TM8164 | Child Care Arrangement Used In Typical Week Last Month, Other - Youngest Child | 188 |
| TM8166 | Child Care Arrangement Used In Typical Week Last Month, Other - 2nd Youngest | 189 |
| TM8168 | Child Care Arrangement Used In Typical Week Last Month, Other - 3rd Youngest | 190 |
| TM8170 | Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type Of - Youngest Child | 191 |
| TM8172 | Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type Of - Second Youngest Child | 193 |
| TM8174 | Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type Of - Third Youngest Child | 195 |
| TM8176 | Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Youngest Child | 197 |
| TM8178 | Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Second Youngest Child | 198 |
| TM8180 | Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Third Youngest Child | 199 |
| TM8182 | Child Cared For By Whom - Youngest Child - Check Item T9 | 200 |
| TM8182:86 | Check Item T9 - Three Youngest Children Cared For By Whom | 200 |
| TM8184 | Child Cared For By Whom - Second Youngest Child - Check Item T9 | 201 |
| TM8186 | Child Cared For By Whom - Third Youngest Child - Check Item T9 | 202 |
| TM8188 | Child Care Money Payment Made Or Not - Youngest Child | 203 |
| TM8190 | Child Care Money Payment Made Or Not - Second Youngest Child | 204 |
| TM8192 | Child Care Money Payment Made Or Not - Third Youngest Child | 205 |
| TM8194 | Check Item T10 - Children Listed, Two Or More | 206 |
| TM8194 | Children Listed, Two Or More - Check Item T10 | 206 |
| TM8196 | Child Care Payment Separately Or Include Another Child - Youngest Child | 207 |
| TM8198 | Child Care Payment Separately Or Include Another Child - Second Youngest | 208 |
| TM8200 | Child Care Payment Separately Or Include Another Child - Third Youngest | 209 |
| TM8202 | Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Youngest Child | 210 |
| TM8204 | Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Second Youngest Child | 213 |
| TM8206 | Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Third Youngest Child | 216 |
| TM8208 | Child Care Hours Per Week, Number Of - Youngest Child | 219 |
| TM8210 | Child Care Hours Per Week, Number Of - Second Youngest Child | 221 |
| TM8212 | Child Care Hours Per Week, Number Of - Third Youngest Child | 223 |
| TM8214 | Child Less Than 5 - Youngest Child - Check Item T11 | 225 |
| TM8214:18 | Check Item T11 - Three Youngest Children Less Than 5 Years Old | 225 |
| TM8216 | Child Less Than 5 - Second Youngest - Check Item T11 | 226 |
| TM8218 | Child Less Than 5 - Third Youngest - Check Item T11 | 227 |
| TM8220 | Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - Youngest | 228 |
| TM8222 | Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - 2nd Youngest | 229 |
| TM8224 | Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - Third Youngest | 230 |
| TM8226 | Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Youngest Child | 231 |
| TM8228 | Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Second Youngest | 232 |
| TM8230 | Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Third Youngest | 233 |
| TM8232 | Child Care Arrangements In The Last 12 Months, Number of - Youngest Child | 234 |
| TM8234 | Child Care Arrangements In The Last 12 Months, Number of - Second Youngest | 236 |
| TM8236 | Child Care Arrangements In The Last 12 Months, Number of - Third Youngest | 238 |
| TM8238:8320 | Child Care Arrangement Changed For Reasons Specified | 238 |
| TM8322 | Check Item T11.1 - Designated Parent Of 4+ Under 15 Living In Household | 282 |
| TM8322 | Designated Parent Of 4+ Under 15 Living In Household - Check Item T11.1 | 282 |
| TM8324 | Cost of Child Care In Typical Week Last Month | 283 |
| TM8326 | Child Care Arrangements Changed Because of Unavailability of Child Care Provider | 289 |
| TM8328 | Child Care Arrangement Changes Caused Loss Of Time From Work | 290 |
| TM8400 | Check Item T12 - Parent Of Children Under 21 Who Live In This Household | 349 |
| TM8400 | Parent Of Children Under 21 Who Live In This Household - Check Item T12 | 349 |
| TM8402 | Children In This Household Under 21 Years With Parent Living Elsewhere | 350 |
| TM8404 | Child Support Payment Agreement, Existence Of | 351 |
| TM8406 | Child Support Payments Made For How Many Children Living In Household | 352 |
| TM8408 | Type Of Child Support Agreement | 354 |
| TM8410 | Child Support Payment Agreement For All Children Living Here | 355 |

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

| <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Item</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| TM8411 | Child Support Payment Agreement For No Children Living Here..... | 357 |
| TM8412 | Child Support Payment Agreement For Person Number - First..... | 359 |
| TM8414 | Child Support Payment Agreement For Person Number - Second..... | 362 |
| TM8416 | Child Support Payment Agreement For Person Number - Third..... | 365 |
| TM8418 | Child Support Payment Agreement Reached In Which Year..... | 368 |
| TM8420 | Child Support Payment First Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount..... | 372 |
| TM8422 | Child Support Payment First Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount..... | 378 |
| TM8424 | Child Support Payment First Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount..... | 384 |
| TM8426 | Child Support Payment First Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount..... | 390 |
| TM8428 | Child Support Payment First Agreement Amount Unknown..... | 396 |
| TM8430 | Child Support Payment Agreement Ever Been Changed..... | 398 |
| TM8432 | Child Support Payment Amount Last Changed In What Year..... | 399 |
| TM8434 | Child Support Payment Last Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount..... | 403 |
| TM8436 | Child Support Payment Last Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount..... | 409 |
| TM8438 | Child Support Payment Last Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount..... | 415 |
| TM8440 | Child Support Payment Last Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount..... | 421 |
| TM8442 | Child Support Payment Last Agreement Amount Unknown..... | 427 |
| TM8444 | Child Support Payment Due in Last 12 Months..... | 429 |
| TM8446 | Child Support Payment Not Made In Last 12 Months, Reason That..... | 430 |
| TM8448 | Child Support Payment Supposed To Have Received In Last 12 Months..... | 431 |
| TM8450 | Child Support Payment Amount Actually Received In Last 12 Months..... | 437 |
| TM8452 | Child Support Payment Received By What Method..... | 443 |
| TM8454 | Child Support Payment Received How Regularly..... | 445 |
| TM8456 | Child Support Payment Paid Within 30 Days Of Due Date..... | 446 |
| TM8458 | Child Support Agreement for Non-Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance..... | 447 |
| TM8458 | Non-Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance According to Agreement..... | 447 |
| TM8460 | Child Support Agreement for Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance..... | 448 |
| TM8460 | Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance According to Agreement..... | 448 |
| TM8462 | Child Support Agreement For Non-Custodial Parent To Pay Medical Costs Directly..... | 449 |
| TM8462 | Non-Custodial Parent To Pay Medical Cost Directly According to Agreement..... | 449 |
| TM8464 | Cash Medical Child Support Included In Child Support Payments..... | 450 |
| TM8464 | Child Support Agreement For Payments To Include Cash Medical Support..... | 450 |
| TM8466 | Child Support Agreement Includes No Provisions For Health Care Costs..... | 451 |
| TM8466 | Health Care Costs Not Included In Child Support Agreement..... | 451 |
| TM8468 | Child Support Agreement Includes Other Provisions For Health Care..... | 452 |
| TM8468 | Health Care Costs Included In Other Provisions Of Child Support Agreement..... | 452 |
| TM8470 | Physical Custody Arrangement, Type Of..... | 453 |
| TM8472 | Visitation Arrangement Specified in Child Support Agreement - Check Item T13..... | 454 |
| TM8474 | Check Item T13 - Child Support Agreement Covers More Than One Child..... | 455 |
| TM8474 | Child Support Agreement Covers More Than One Child - Check Item T13..... | 455 |
| TM8476 | Visit With Other Parent About Same Number of Days in Last 12 Months..... | 456 |
| TM8478 | Visit With Other Parent - Number of Days..... | 457 |
| TM8480 | Visit With Other Parent - Number of Weeks..... | 460 |
| TM8482 | Visit With Other Parent - Number of Months..... | 462 |
| TM8484 | Visit With Other Parent - None..... | 464 |
| TM8486 | Visit With Other Parent - Don't Know Total Amount Of Time..... | 466 |
| TM8488 | Residence Of Other Parent For Child Support Agreement..... | 468 |
| TM8490 | Contact Method For Other Parent In Child Support Agreement..... | 470 |
| TM8492 | Check Item T14 - Children In Household Not Covered By Most Recent Agreement..... | 471 |
| TM8492 | Children Living In This Household Not Covered By Most Recent Agreement..... | 471 |
| TM8494 | Child Support Agreement Other Than One Discussed..... | 472 |
| TM8496 | Child Support Agreements, Number Of..... | 473 |
| TM8498 | Child Support Agreement, Type Of..... | 474 |
| TM8500 | Child Support Agreement For Which Children Living Here - First..... | 475 |

| <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Item</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| TM8502 | Child Support Agreement For Which Children Living Here - Second | 478 |
| TM8504 | Child Support Agreement For Which Children Living Here - Third | 481 |
| TM8506 | Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Per Week | 484 |
| TM8508 | Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Weekly | 490 |
| TM8510 | Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Per Month | 496 |
| TM8512 | Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Per Year | 502 |
| TM8513 | Child Support Payment Agreement Amount - Don't Know Or None | 508 |
| TM8516 | Child Support Payment Amount Actually Received Under Agreement | 510 |
| TM8518 | Residence Of Other Parent For Child Support Agreement | 516 |
| TM8520 | Public Agency Contacted For Help In Obtaining Child Support | 518 |
| TM8522 | Public Agency Contacted For Help In Obtaining Child Support In What Year | 519 |
| TM8524 | Public Agency Contacted For Help In Locating Other Parent For Child Support | 523 |
| TM8526 | Public Agency Contacted For Help In Establishing Paternity/Maternity | 524 |
| TM8528 | Public Agency Contacted For Help In Establishing Child Support Obligation | 525 |
| TM8530 | Public Agency Contacted For Help In Establishing Medical Child Support | 526 |
| TM8532 | Public Agency Contacted For Help In Enforcing Child Support Order | 527 |
| TM8534 | Public Agency Contacted For Help In Modifying A Child Support Agreement Order | 528 |
| TM8536 | Public Agency Contacted For Help In Other Areas | 529 |
| TM8538 | Public Agency Provided Assistance | 530 |
| TM8540 | Public Agency Provided Assistance In Locating Other Parent | 531 |
| TM8542 | Public Agency Provided Assistance In Establishing Paternity/Maternity | 532 |
| TM8544 | Public Agency Provided Assistance In Establishing Child Support Obligation | 533 |
| TM8546 | Public Agency Provided Assistance In Establishing Medical Child Support | 534 |
| TM8548 | Public Agency Provided Assistance In Enforcing Child Support Order | 535 |
| TM8550 | Public Agency Provided Assistance In Modifying A Child Support Agreement Order | 536 |
| TM8552 | Public Agency Provided Assistance In Other Areas | 537 |
| TM8554 | Child Support Agreement Covers All Children In Household | 538 |
| TM8556 | Children Living In Household With Support Award From Absent Parent, Number of | 539 |
| TM8558 | Children Without A Child Support Award With Same Absent Parent | 541 |
| TM8560 | Child Support Payment Not Awarded - Person Number of Youngest Child | 542 |
| TM8562 | Child Support Payment Not Awarded - Person Number of Oldest Child | 545 |
| TM8564 | Child Support Payment Not Awarded Paternity Not Established - Youngest | 548 |
| TM8566 | Child Support Payment Not Awarded Paternity Not Established - Oldest | 549 |
| TM8568 | Child Support Payment Not Awarded Unable To Locate Parent - Youngest | 550 |
| TM8570 | Child Support Payment Not Awarded Unable To Locate Parent - Oldest | 551 |
| TM8572 | Child Support Payment Not Awarded Father Unable To Pay - Youngest | 552 |
| TM8574 | Child Support Payment Not Awarded Father Unable To Pay - Oldest | 553 |
| TM8576 | Child Support Payment Not Awarded Final Agreement Pending - Youngest | 554 |
| TM8578 | Child Support Payment Not Awarded Final Agreement Pending - Oldest | 555 |
| TM8580 | Child Support Not Awarded - Property Settlement Accepted - Youngest | 556 |
| TM8582 | Child Support Not Awarded - Property Settlement Accepted - Oldest | 557 |
| TM8584 | Child Support Payment Not Wanted - Youngest Child | 558 |
| TM8586 | Child Support Payment Not Wanted - Oldest Child | 559 |
| TM8588 | Child Support Payment Not Pursued - Youngest Child | 560 |
| TM8590 | Child Support Payment Not Pursued - Oldest Child | 561 |
| TM8592 | Child Support Payment Not Awarded For Other Reasons - Youngest Child | 562 |
| TM8594 | Child Support Payments Not Awarded For Other Reasons - Oldest Child | 563 |
| TM8596 | Other Parent Now Lives In Same County/City - Youngest Child | 564 |
| TM8598 | Other Parent Now Lives In Same County/City - Oldest Child | 565 |
| TM8600 | Other Parent Now Lives In Same State (Different County/City) - Youngest Child | 566 |
| TM8602 | Other Parent Now Lives In Same State (Different County/City) - Oldest Child | 567 |
| TM8604 | Other Parent Now Lives In Different State - Youngest Child | 568 |
| TM8606 | Other Parent Now Lives In Different State - Oldest Child | 569 |
| TM8608 | Other Parent Deceased - Youngest Child | 570 |

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

| <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Item</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| TM8610 | Other Parent Deceased - Oldest Child | 571 |
| TM8612 | Other Parent Lives In Other Area - Youngest Child | 572 |
| TM8614 | Other Parent Lives In Other Area - Oldest Child | 574 |
| TM8616 | Contact With Other Parent For Youngest Child, Method Of | 576 |
| TM8618 | Contact With Other Parent For Oldest Child, Method Of | 577 |
| TM8620 | Child Support Payments Received Without Written Agreement | 578 |
| TM8622 | Child Support Payments Received Without Written Agreement, Amount of | 579 |
| TM8624 | Child Support Received As Non-Cash Items Or Services | 585 |
| TM8700 | Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members, Existence Of | 633 |
| TM8702 | Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members, Type Of | 634 |
| TM8704 | Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members Under 21 Years Of Age | 635 |
| TM8706 | Support Payment For How Many Children Who Are Nonhousehold Members | 637 |
| TM8708 | Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members A Result of Court Order | 639 |
| TM8710 | Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members - Number of Children Covered | 640 |
| TM8712 | Support Payment Agreement For Nonhousehold Members, Type Of | 642 |
| TM8714 | Support Payment Agreement For Nonhousehold Member Reached In What Year | 643 |
| TM8716 | Support Payment Agreement Dollar Amount Ever Changed | 647 |
| TM8718 | Support Payment Agreement Dollar Amount Changed In What Year | 649 |
| TM8720 | Support Payment Agreement For Nonhousehold Member Still In Effect | 653 |
| TM8722 | Support Payment For Nonhousehold Member, Amount Of | 654 |
| TM8724 | Support Payment For Nonhousehold Member, Method Of | 660 |
| TM8726 | Non-Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance For Nonhousehold Member | 662 |
| TM8728 | Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance For Nonhousehold Member | 663 |
| TM8730 | Non-Custodial Parent To Pay Medical Costs Directly For Nonhousehold Member | 664 |
| TM8732 | Child Support For Nonhousehold Member To Include Cash Medical Support | 665 |
| TM8734 | Support For Nonhousehold Members Includes Other Type of Medical Care | 666 |
| TM8736 | Support For Nonhousehold Members Includes No Medical Care Costs | 667 |
| TM8738 | Child Support Agreement For Nonhousehold Member, Other | 669 |
| TM8740 | Child Support For Nonhousehold Member Paid Under Other Agreement | 670 |
| TM8742 | Child Support For Nonhousehold Member Made Without Written Agreement | 676 |
| TM8744 | Child Support For Nonhousehold Member Made Without Agreement, Amount Of | 677 |
| TM8746 | Regular Payments Made For Any Other Person Not Living In Household | 683 |
| TM8748 | Support Payments Made For How Many Persons | 684 |
| TM8750 | Relationship To Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - First Person | 686 |
| TM8752 | Relationship To Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - Second Person | 687 |
| TM8754 | Residence of Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - First Person | 688 |
| TM8756 | Residence Of Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - Second Person | 689 |
| TM8758 | Support Payments For Nonhousehold Member, Amount Of - First Person | 690 |
| TM8760 | Support Payments For Nonhousehold Member, Amount Of - Second Person | 696 |
| TM8762 | Check Item T16 For Control Card Item 5B | 702 |
| TM8764 | Support For Other Nonhousehold Persons Not Already Talked About | 703 |
| TM8800 | Health Condition In General | 737 |
| TM8802 | Cane, Crutches, Or Walker Used To Get Around | 738 |
| TM8804 | Wheelchair Used To Get Around | 739 |
| TM8806 | Check Item T17 - Aid Used In Getting Around | 740 |
| TM8808 | Aid Used In Getting Around For 6 Months Or More | 741 |
| TM8810 | Sight - Difficulty Seeing Newspaper Print When Wearing Glasses Or Contacts | 742 |
| TM8812 | Sight - Able To See Words And Letters In Ordinary Newspaper | 743 |
| TM8814 | Hearing - Difficulty Hearing Normal Conversation With Hearing Aid | 744 |
| TM8816 | Hearing - Able To Hear What Is Said In Normal Conversation | 745 |
| TM8818 | Speech - Understanding Difficulties | 746 |
| TM8820 | Speech - Able To Have Speech Understood | 747 |
| TM8822 | Lifting and Carrying Difficulties | 748 |
| TM8824 | Lift and Carry As Much As 10 Pounds | 749 |

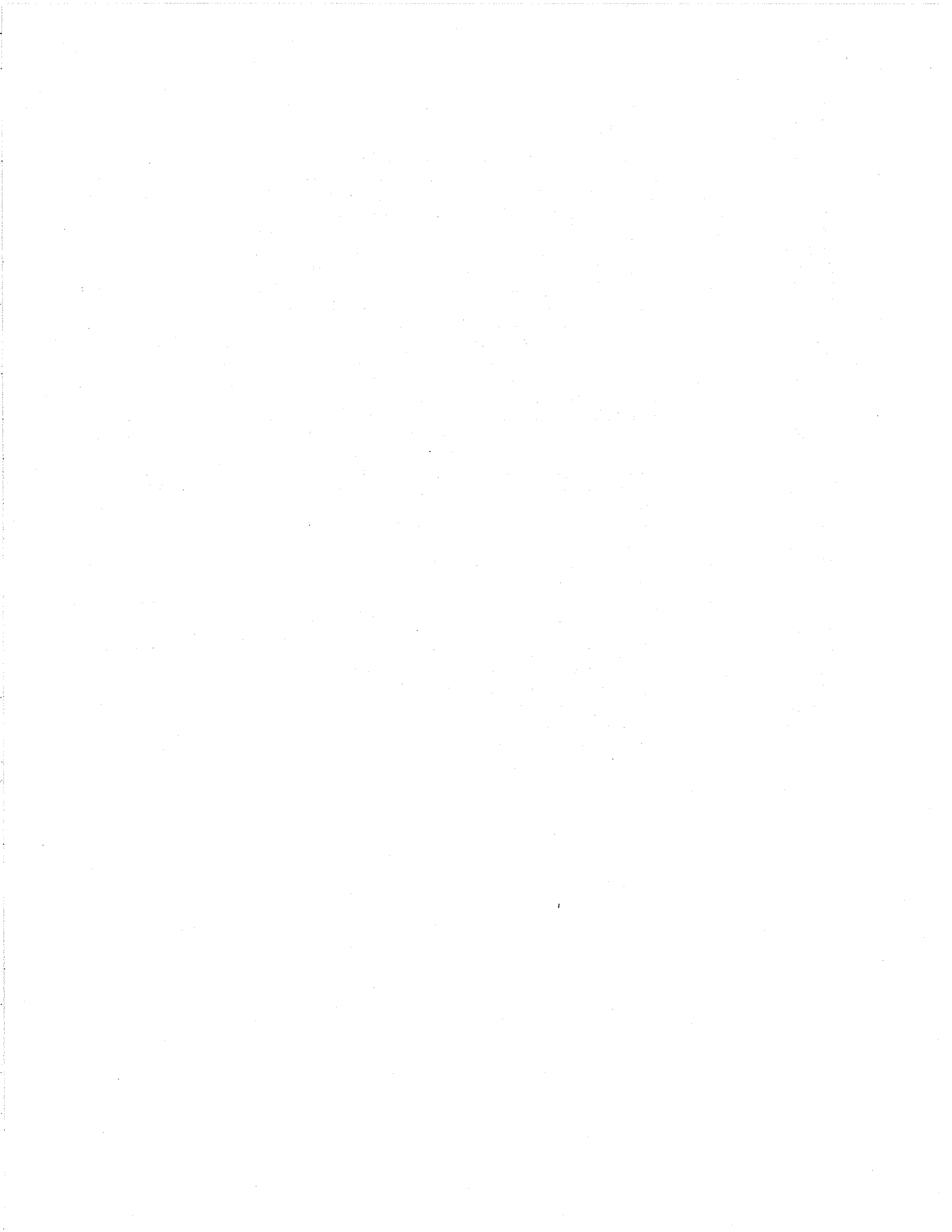
| <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Item</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| TM8826 | Walking Up Flight Of Stairs Without Rest - Difficulty | 750 |
| TM8828 | Walking Up Flight Of Stairs Without Rest - Ability | 751 |
| TM8830 | Walking Quarter Of Mile - Difficulty | 752 |
| TM8832 | Walking Quarter Of Mile - Ability | 753 |
| TM8834 | Telephone Usage - Difficulty | 754 |
| TM8836 | Telephone Usage - Ability | 755 |
| TM8838 | Getting Around Inside The House - Difficulty | 756 |
| TM8839 | Need Help With Getting Around Inside the House | 757 |
| TM8840 | Getting Around Outside The House - Difficulty | 758 |
| TM8841 | Need Help Getting Around Outside The House | 759 |
| TM8842 | Getting Into or Out of Bed or Chair - Difficulty | 760 |
| TM8843 | Need Help Getting Into or Out of Bed or Chair | 761 |
| TM8844 | Taking a Bath or Shower - Difficulty | 762 |
| TM8845 | Need Help Taking a Bath or Shower | 763 |
| TM8846 | Getting Dressed - Difficulty | 764 |
| TM8847 | Need Help Getting Dressed | 765 |
| TM8848 | Walking - Difficulty | 766 |
| TM8849 | Need Help Walking | 767 |
| TM8850 | Eating - Difficulty | 768 |
| TM8851 | Need Help Eating | 769 |
| TM8852 | Using the Toilet - Difficulty | 770 |
| TM8853 | Need Help Using the Toilet | 771 |
| TM8854 | Keeping Track of Money and Bills - Difficulty | 772 |
| TM8855 | Need Help Keeping Track of Money and Bills | 773 |
| TM8856 | Preparing Meals - Difficulty | 774 |
| TM8857 | Need Help Preparing Meals | 775 |
| TM8858 | Doing Light Housework - Difficulty | 776 |
| TM8859 | Need Help Doing Light Housework | 777 |
| TM8860 | Check Item T8 - Assistance Needed for Any Items | 778 |
| TM8876 | Needs Help From Relative Or Nonrelative - First Helper | 779 |
| TM8878 | Needs Help From Relative Or Nonrelative - Second Helper | 780 |
| TM8880 | Receives Help From Household Member - First Helper | 781 |
| TM8882 | Receives Help From Household Member - Second Helper | 782 |
| TM8883 | Receives Help From Household Member - Person Number Of First Helper | 783 |
| TM8884 | Receives Help From Household Member - Person Number Of Second Helper | 786 |
| TM8885 | Receives Help From Nonhousehold Member - First Helper | 789 |
| TM8886 | Receives Help From Nonhousehold Member - Second Helper | 790 |
| TM8887 | Help Of Another Person Needed For Length Of Time | 791 |
| TM8887 | Length Of Time Help Of Another Person Needed | 791 |
| TM8888 | Family Paid For Help Received | 792 |
| TM8889 | Family Paid For Help Received, Amount That | 794 |
| TM8890 | Check Item T19 - Has Difficulty With Any Activity | 800 |
| TM8890 | Difficulty With Any Activity - Check Item T19 | 800 |
| TM8892 | Condition That Caused Difficulty With Activity, First | 801 |
| TM8894 | Condition That Caused Difficulty With Activity, Second | 803 |
| TM8896 | Condition That Caused Difficulty With Activity, Third | 805 |
| TM8898 | Check Item T20 - Conditions Caused Difficulty With Activity | 807 |
| TM8898 | Conditions Caused Difficulty With Activity - Check Item T20 | 807 |
| TM8900 | Condition Considered Main Reason For Difficulty | 808 |
| TM8902 | Disability - Learning Disability Such As Dyslexia | 810 |
| TM8904 | Disability - Mental Retardation | 811 |
| TM8906 | Disability - Developmental Disability Such As Autism Or Cerebral Palsy | 812 |
| TM8908 | Disability - Alzheimers Disease, Senility, Or Dementia | 813 |
| TM8910 | Disability - Mental Or Emotional Condition | 814 |

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

| <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Item</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| TM8912 | Age - Check Item T21 | 815 |
| TM8912 | Check Item T21 - Age | 815 |
| TM8914 | Check Item T22 - Disabled Marked On Control Card | 816 |
| TM8914 | Disabled Marked On Control Card - Check Item T22 | 816 |
| TM8916 | Check Item T23 - Disabled Marked On ISS | 817 |
| TM8916 | Disabled Marked On ISS - Check Item T23 | 817 |
| TM8918 | Health Or Condition Limits Kind Or Amount Of Work | 818 |
| TM8920 | Physical, Mental, Or Other Health Condition Which Limits Kind Or Amount Of Work | 819 |
| TM8922 | Check Item T24 - Work Marked On ISS | 820 |
| TM8922 | Worked Marked On ISS - Check Item T24 | 820 |
| TM8924 | Health Or Condition Interferes With Working At Job Or Business | 821 |
| TM8926 | Physical, Mental, Or Other Health Condition Limits Amount of Work Around House | 822 |
| TM8928 | Health Or Condition Completely Prevents Work Around House | 823 |
| TM8930 | Check Item T25 - Health Condition Causes Limitations | 824 |
| TM8930 | Health Or Condition Causes Limitations - Check Item T25 | 824 |
| TM8932 | Limited In Working At Job Or Around House - First Condition | 825 |
| TM8934 | Limited In Working At Job Or Around House - Second Condition | 827 |
| TM8936 | Limited In Working At Job Or Around House - Third Condition | 829 |
| TM8938 | Check Item T26 - Conditions Causing Limitations | 831 |
| TM8938 | Conditions Causing Limitations - Check Item T26 | 831 |
| TM8940 | Conditions Considered Main Reason For Limitation | 832 |
| TM8942 | Check Item T27 - Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children Under 6 | 834 |
| TM8942 | Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children Under 6 - Check Item T27 | 834 |
| TM8944 | Children Under 6 With Limitations In Usual Kind Of Activities | 835 |
| TM8946 | Children With Activity Limitations - First Person No. | 836 |
| TM8948 | Children With Activity Limitations - Second Person No. | 839 |
| TM8950 | Children With Activity Limitations - Third Person No. | 842 |
| TM8952 | Children Received Therapy Or Diagnostic Services For Developmental Needs | 845 |
| TM8954 | Children Received Therapy For Developmental Needs - First Person Number | 846 |
| TM8956 | Children Received Therapy For Developmental Needs - Second Person Number | 849 |
| TM8958 | Children Received Therapy Designed To Meet Developmental Needs - Third Person | 852 |
| TM8960 | Check Item T28 - Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children 6-21 | 855 |
| TM8960 | Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children 6-21 - Check Item T28 | 855 |
| TM8962 | Limitations In Ability To Do Regular School Work | 856 |
| TM8964 | Children With Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - First Person Number | 857 |
| TM8966 | Children With Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - Second Person Number | 860 |
| TM8968 | Children With Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - Third Person Number | 863 |
| TM8970 | Special Education Services Received | 866 |
| TM8972 | Special Education Services Ever Received - First Person Number | 867 |
| TM8974 | Special Education Services Ever Received - Second Person Number | 870 |
| TM8976 | Special Education Services Ever Received - Third Person Number | 873 |
| TM8978 | Special Education Services Currently Received | 876 |
| TM8980 | Special Education Services Currently Received - First Person | 877 |
| TM8982 | Special Education Services Currently Received - Second Person | 880 |
| TM8984 | Special Education Services Currently Received - Third Person | 883 |
| TM8986 | Designated Parent Of Children Between 3 And 14 - Check Item T29 | 886 |
| TM8988 | Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs | 887 |
| TM8990 | Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs - First Person Number | 888 |
| TM8992 | Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs - Second Person Number | 891 |
| TM8994 | Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs - Third Person Number | 894 |
| TM8996 | Person Numbers Recorded For Condition That Limits Ability - Check Item T30 | 897 |
| TM8998 | Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child Person Number | 898 |
| TM9000 | Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child, First Condition | 901 |
| TM9002 | Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child, Second Condition | 903 |

VARIABLE LISTING

| <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Item</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| TM9004 | Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child, Third Condition | 905 |
| TM9006 | Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child Person Number | 907 |
| TM9008 | Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child, First Condition | 910 |
| TM9010 | Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child, Second Condition | 912 |
| TM9012 | Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child, Third Condition | 914 |
| TM9014 | Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child Person Number | 916 |
| TM9016 | Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child, First Condition | 919 |
| TM9018 | Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child, Second Condition | 921 |
| TM9020 | Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child, Third Condition | 923 |
| TM9022 | Social Security Benefits Applied For | 925 |
| TM9024 | Social Security Benefits Received | 926 |
| TM9026 | Social Security Benefits Started In What Year | 927 |
| TM9100 | Hospital Overnight Or Longer During Past 12 Months | 1005 |
| TM9102 | Hospital Overnight Or Longer, Number Of Times In | 1006 |
| TM9104 | Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Childbirth | 1008 |
| TM9106 | Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Surgery Or Operation | 1009 |
| TM9108 | Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Other Medical Reasons | 1010 |
| TM9110 | Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Mental Or Emotional Problem Or Disorder | 1011 |
| TM9112 | Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Drug Or Alcohol Abuse Problem Or Disorder | 1012 |
| TM9114 | Patient In VA Or Military Hospital | 1013 |
| TM9116 | Hospital Stay During Past 12 Months, Number Of Nights For | 1014 |
| TM9118 | Hospital Stay During Past 4 Months | 1015 |
| TM9120 | Illness Or Injury, Number Of Days In Bed For | 1018 |
| TM9122 | Medical Doctor Visit During Past 12 Months, Number Of Times For | 1021 |
| TM9124 | Medical Doctor Visits During Past 4 Months, Number Of | 1024 |
| TM9126 | Medical Facility Usually Attended, Existence Of A | 1026 |
| TM9128 | Medical Facility Usually Attended, Type Of | 1030 |
| TM9130 | Private Health Insurance Plan, Covered By - Check Item T19 | 1033 |
| TM9132 | Medicare Or Medicaid Marked On ISS - Check Item T20 | 1035 |
| TM9134 | Health Insurance Plan - None Recorded | 1036 |
| TM9136 | Health Insurance, Reason Not Covered By | 1037 |
| TM9138 | Sight Difficulties, Presence of | 1038 |
| WAVE | Wave Number Within Panel | 60 |



HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "STATE" or "SE1-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC1176" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC1218  1 2805
  What was the main reason ... could
  not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Already had a job
V   2 .Temporary illness
V   3 .School
V   4 .Other
```

```
D RR3064  2 3760
  Railroad retirement sends out two types
  of checks; which color check does ...
  receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V  -1 .DK
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .Blue
V   02 .Buff
V   03 .Direct deposit
V   04 .Other
```


SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|-----------------------------------|
| D SUSEQNUM | 5 | 1 |
| Sequence number of sample unit | | |
| Primary sort key | | |
| Range=(00001:60000) | | |
| U All persons | | |
| D ID | 9 | 6 |
| Sample unit identifier | | |
| This identifier is created by scrambling together the PSU, segment and serial of the original sample address. It may be used in matching sample units from different waves. | | |
| Range = (000000000:999999999) | | |
| U All persons | | |
| D ROTATION | 1 | 15 |
| Rotation | | |
| Range = (1:4) | | |
| U All persons | | |
| D STATE | 2 | 16 |
| FIPS state code from the MST/GRIN file | | |
| U All persons | | |
| | 01 | .Alabama |
| | 04 | .Arizona |
| | 05 | .Arkansas |
| | 06 | .California |
| | 08 | .Colorado |
| | 09 | .Connecticut |
| | 10 | .Delaware |
| | 11 | .District Of Columbia |
| | 12 | .Florida |
| | 13 | .Georgia |
| | 15 | .Hawaii |
| | 17 | .Illinois |
| | 18 | .Indiana |
| | 20 | .Kansas |
| | 21 | .Kentucky |
| | 22 | .Louisiana |
| | 24 | .Maryland |
| | 25 | .Massachusetts |
| | 26 | .Michigan |
| | 27 | .Minnesota |
| | 28 | .Mississippi |
| | 29 | .Missouri |
| | 31 | .Nebraska |
| | 32 | .Nevada |
| | 33 | .New Hampshire |
| | 34 | .New Jersey |
| | 35 | .New Mexico |
| | 36 | .New York |
| | 37 | .North Carolina |
| | 39 | .Ohio |
| | 40 | .Oklahoma |
| | 41 | .Oregon |
| | 42 | .Pennsylvania |
| | 44 | .Rhode Island |
| | 45 | .South Carolina |
| | 47 | .Tennessee |
| | 48 | .Texas |
| | 49 | .Utah |
| | 51 | .Virginia |
| | 53 | .Washington |
| | 54 | .West Virginia |
| | 55 | .Wisconsin |
| | 61 | .Maine, Vermont |
| | 62 | .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota |
| | 63 | .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|--|
| D PINX | 2 | 18 |
| Person index from core | | |
| D ADDID | 2 | 20 |
| Address ID - This field differentiates households within the same PSU, segment and serial, that is, households which originate out of an original sample household | | |
| U All households | | |
| D ITEM368 | 2 | 22 |
| Control card Item 368 - interview status code | | |
| U All households | | |
| V | 1 | .Interviewed |
| V | | .Type A noninterview |
| V | 2 | .No one home |
| V | 3 | .Temporarily absent |
| V | 4 | .Refused |
| V | 5 | .Unable to locate |
| V | 6 | .Other Type A |
| V | | .Type B noninterview (Wave 1) |
| V | 9 | .Vacant |
| V | 10 | .Occupied by persons with URE |
| V | 11 | .Unfit or to be demolished |
| V | 12 | .Under construction, not ready |
| V | 13 | .Converted to temporary business or storage |
| V | 14 | .Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent |
| V | 15 | .Permit granted, construction not started |
| V | 16 | .Other Type B |
| V | | .Type B noninterview (Wave 2+) |
| V | 16 | .Entire hh institutionalized or temporarily ineligible |
| V | | .Type C noninterview (Wave 1) |
| V | 17 | .Demolished |
| V | 18 | .House or trailer moved |
| V | 19 | .Converted to permanent business or storage |
| V | 20 | .Merged |
| V | 21 | .Condemned |
| V | 22 | .Other Type C |
| V | | .Type C noninterview (Wave 2+) |
| V | 22 | .Deleted (sample adjustment, error) |
| V | 23 | .Entire household deceased, moved out of country, or living in armed forces barracks |
| V | | .Type D noninterview (Wave 2+) |
| V | 24 | .Moved, address unknown |
| V | 25 | .Moved within country beyond limit |
| V | 26 | .All sample persons relisted on new control card(s) |
| D INTW | 1 | 24 |
| Person's interview status | | |
| U All persons, including children | | |
| V | 0 | .Not applicable (children under 15) |
| V | | .Interview (self) |
| V | 1 | .Interview (self) |
| V | 2 | .Interview (proxy) |
| V | 3 | .Noninterview - Type Z refusal |
| V | 4 | .Noninterview - Type Z other |

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ENTRY 2 25
 Edited entry address ID
 Address of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample
 U All persons, including children

D PNUM 3 27
 Edited person number
 U All persons, including children

D FINALWGT 12 30
 'STAGE1WT' * second stage factor.
 U All persons, including children

D RRP 1 42
 Edited relationship to reference person
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not a sample person in this .month
 V 1 .Household reference person, .living with relatives
 V 2 .Household reference person .living alone or with only .non-relatives (primary .individual)
 V 3 .Spouse of household reference .person
 V 4 .Child of household reference .person
 V 5 .Other relative of household .reference person
 V 6 .Non-relative of household .reference person but related .to others in the household - .member of an unrelated .sub(secondary) family
 V 7 .Non-relative of household .reference person and not .related to anyone else .in the household(secondary .individual)

D AGE 3 43
 Edited and imputed age as of last birthday.
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 V 1 .1 year
 V .etc.

D SEX 1 46
 Sex of this person
 Edited and imputed
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Male
 V 2 .Female

D Race 1 47
 Race of this person
 Edited and imputed
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .White
 V 2 .Black
 V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS 1 48
 Marital status
 If marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not a sample person in this .month
 V 1 .Married, spouse present
 V 2 .Married, spouse absent
 V 3 .Widowed
 V 4 .Divorced
 V 5 .Separated
 V 6 .Never married

D PNSP 3 49
 Person number of spouse
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not a sample person in this .month
 V 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT 3 52
 Person number of parent
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not a sample person in this .month
 V 999 .Not applicable

D HIGRADE 2 55
 What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not applicable if under 15, .did not attend or attended only .kindergarten
 V 01 - 08 .Elementary
 V 09 - 12 .High school
 V 21 - 26 .College

D GRD-CMPL 1 57
 Did he/she complete that grade
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ETHNICTY 2 58
 Ethnic origin
 U All persons, including children
 V 01 .German
 V 02 .English
 V 03 .Irish
 V 04 .French
 V 05 .Italian
 V 06 .Scottish
 V 07 .Polish
 V 08 .Dutch
 V 09 .Swedish
 V 10 .Norwegian
 V 11 .Russian
 V 12 .Ukrainian
 V 13 .Welsh
 V 14 .Mexican-American
 V 15 .Chicano
 V 16 .Mexican
 V 17 .Puerto Rican
 V 18 .Cuban
 V 19 .Central or South American .(Spanish speaking)
 V 20 .Other Spanish
 V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
 V 30 .Another group not listed
 V 39 .Don't know

D WAVE 1 60
 Wave number within Panel

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 * Part A. Work Schedule *

D TM8000 1 61
 Check Item T1
 Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the
 ISS?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to Check Item T2

 * COMMENT *
 * You said ... worked during reference *
 * period months. These next few *
 * questions ask about ...'s work *
 * schedule during a typical week that *
 * ... worked during that four month *
 * period. *

D TM8002 1 62
 During that four month period, how many
 employers did ... work for during a
 typical week?
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .One
 V 2 .Two
 V 3 .Three or more

D TM8004 3 63 1
 How many hours per day did ... work
 that week for first employer?
 This field contains one implied
 decimal place
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001 - 999 .Number of hours

D TM8006 3 66 1
 How many hours per day did ... work
 that week for second employer?
 This field contains one implied
 decimal place
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001 - 999 .Number of hours

D TM8008 1 69
 How many days did ... work
 that week for first employer?
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 7 .Number of days

D TM8010 1 70
 How many days did ... work
 that week for second employer
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 7 .Number of days

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8012 1 71
 Which days of the week were these
 for first employer?
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Monday through Friday
 V .(First employer)

D TM8014 1 72
 Which days of the week were these
 for second employer?
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Monday through Friday
 V .(Second employer)

D TM8016 1 73
 Which days of the week were these
 for first employer?
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Sunday

D TM8018 1 74
 Which days of the week were these
 for second employer?
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Sunday

D TM8020 1 75
 Which days of the week were these
 for first employer?
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Monday

D TM8022 1 76
 Which days of the week were these
 for second employer?
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Monday

D TM8024 1 77
 Which days of the week were these
 for first employer?
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Tuesday

D TM8026 1 78
 Which days of the week were these
 for second employer?
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Tuesday

D TM8028 1 79
 Which days of the week were these
 for first employer?
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Wednesday

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8030 1 80
 Which days of the week were these
 for second employer?
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Wednesday

D TM8032 1 81
 Which days of the week were these
 for first employer?
 U All persons with first job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Thursday

D TM8034 1 82
 Which days of the week were these
 for second employer?
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Thursday

D TM8036 1 83
 Which days of the week were these
 for first employer?
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Friday

D TM8038 1 84
 Which days of the week were these
 for second employer?
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Friday

D TM8040 1 85
 Which days of the week were these
 for first employer?
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Saturday

D TM8042 1 86
 Which days of the week were these
 for second employer?
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Saturday

D TM8044 2 87
 Which days of the week were these
 for first employer?
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V -5 .All days (First employer)

D TM8046 2 89
 Which days of the week were these
 for second employer?
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V -5 .All days (Second employer)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8048 4 91
 During that week, at what time of
 day did ... begin work most days
 for first employer?
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0000 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 2400 .Time (possibly military)

D TM8050 1 95
 During that week, did ... begin
 work most days either A.M. or P.M.
 for first employer?
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .A.M.
 V 2 .P.M.

D TM8052 4 96
 During that week, at what time of
 day did ... begin work most days
 for second employer?
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0000 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 2400 .Time (possibly military)

D TM8054 1 100
 During that week, did ... begin
 work most days either A.M. or P.M.
 for second job?
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .A.M.
 V 2 .P.M.

D TM8056 4 101
 During that week, at what time of
 day did ... end work most days
 for first employer?
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0000 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 2400 .Time (possibly military)

D TM8058 1 105
 During that week, did ... end
 work most days either A.M. or P.M.
 for first employer?
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .A.M.
 V 2 .P.M.

D TM8060 4 106
 During that week, at what time of
 day did ... end work most days
 for second employer?
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0000 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 2400 .Time (possibly military)

D TM8062 1 110
 During that week, did ... end
 work most days either A.M. or P.M.
 for second employer?
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .A.M.
 V 2 .P.M.

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8064 1 111
Which of the following best describes
...s work schedule for first employer

U All persons with job during reference
period

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Regular daytime schedule
V 2 .Regular evening shift
V 3 .Regular night shift
V 4 .Rotating shift (one that
.changes regularly from days
.to evenings or nights)
V 5 .Split shift (one consisting of
.two distinct periods each day)
V 6 .Irregular schedule (one that
.changes from day to day)
V 7 .Other

D TM8066 1 112
Which of the following best describes
...s work schedule for second employer?

U All persons with second job during
reference period

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Regular daytime schedule
V 2 .Regular evening shift
V 3 .Regular night shift
V 4 .Rotating shift (one that
.changes regularly from days
.to evenings or nights)
V 5 .Split shift (one consisting of
.two distinct periods each day)
V 6 .Irregular schedule (one that
.changes from day to day)
V 7 .Other

D TM8068 1 113
What is the main reason ... works
for first employer?

U All persons with job during reference
period

Voluntary reasons

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Better child care arrangements
V 2 .Better pay
V 3 .Better arrangements for care
.of other family members
V 4 .Allows time for school
V 5 .Other voluntary reasons

Involuntary reasons

V 6 .Could not get any other job
V 7 .Requirements of the job
V 8 .Other involuntary reasons

D TM8070 1 114
What is the main reason ... works
for second employer?

U All persons with second job during
reference period

Voluntary reasons

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Better child care arrangements
V 2 .Better pay
V 3 .Better arrangements for care
.of other family members
V 4 .Allows time for school
V 5 .Other voluntary reasons

Involuntary reasons

V 6 .Could not get any other job
V 7 .Requirement of the job
V 8 .Other involuntary reasons

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8072 1 115
Check Item T1.1
Refer to Item 1A (TM8002)
Is box 2 or 3 marked?

U All persons with two jobs

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes - ask Items 1B through
.1H for next job (TM8006-TM8070)
V .- Go to Check Item T2 (TM8100).
V 2 .No - go to Check Item T2
. (TM8100)

* COMMENT *
* Part A Work Schedule Imputation Flags *
* (1-18) *
* *
* The following 18 fields are imputation *
* flags of the form TM-IFAXX, where XX is *
* the number of the flag. *
* In all cases the range of values is *
* (0:1). *
* 0 = Not Imputed *
* 1 = Imputed *

D TM-IFA1 1 116
Imputation of 'TM8004'

D TM-IFA2 1 117
Imputation of 'TM8008' and imputation
of 'TM8016' through 'TM8040'

D TM-IFA3 1 118
Imputation of 'TM8016' through 'TM8040'

D TM-IFA4 1 119
Imputation of 'TM8048, TM8050, TM8056,
TM8058'

D TM-IFA5 1 120
Imputation of 'TM8048' and 'TM8050'

D TM-IFA6 1 121
Imputation of 'TM8050'

D TM-IFA7 1 122
Imputation of 'TM8056' and 'TM8058'

D TM-IFA8 1 123
Imputation of 'TM8064'

D TM-IFA9 1 124
Imputation of 'TM8068'

D TM-IFA10 1 125
Imputation of 'TM8006'

D TM-IFA11 1 126
Imputation of 'TM8010' and imputation
of 'TM8018' through 'TM8042'

D TM-IFA12 1 127
Imputation of 'TM8018' through 'TM8042'

D TM-IFA13 1 128
Imputation of 'TM8052, TM8054, TM8060,
TM8062'

D TM-IFA14 1 129
Imputation of 'TM8052' and 'TM8054'

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 * Now we have some questions about how the *
 * children in this household were cared for *
 * while ... was working (in school/looking *
 * for a job). *

D TM8120 2 154
 During (last month) what was
 (name of child) usually doing or
 how was (name of child) usually
 cared for during most of the
 hours that ... worked (was enrolled
 in school/looking for a job)?
 Mark the arrangement in which the child
 spent the most hours in a typical week
 last month.
 Youngest child

U Parent or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Child's other parent/
 .stepparent
 V 02 .Child's brother/sister
 V 03 .Child's grandparent
 V 04 .Other relative of child
 V 05 .Nonrelative of child
 .If 6 thru 12 skip to TM8132
 V 06 .Child in day/group care
 .center
 V 07 .Child in nursery/preschool
 V 08 .Child in organized school-based
 .activity (before/after school)
 V 09 .Child in kindergarten,
 .elementary or secondary
 .school
 V 10 .Child cares for self
 V 11works at home
 V 12cares for child at work
 .(in class/while job hunting)
 V 13 .Child not born as of last
 .month - skip to next child or
 .TM8400
 V 14did not work (not enrolled
 .in school last month -
 .skip to TM8400

D TM8122 2 156
 During (last month) what was
 (name of child) usually doing or
 how was (name of child) usually
 cared for during most of the
 hours that ... worked (was enrolled
 in school/looking for a job).
 Mark the arrangement in which the child
 spent the most hours in a typical week
 last month.
 Second youngest child

U Parent or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Child's other parent/
 .stepparent
 V 02 .Child's brother/sister
 V 03 .Child's grandparent
 V 04 .Other relative of child
 V 05 .Nonrelative of child
 .If 6 thru 12 skip to TM8134
 V 06 .Child in day/group care
 .center

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 07 .Child in nursery/preschool
 V 08 .Child in organized school-based
 .activity (before/after school)
 V 09 .Child in kindergarten,
 .elementary or secondary
 .school
 V 10 .Child cares for self
 V 11works at home
 V 12cares for child at work
 .(in class/while job hunting)
 V 13 .Child not born as of last
 .month - skip to next child or
 .TM8400

D TM8124 2 158
 During (last month) what was
 (name of child) usually doing or
 how was (name of child) usually
 cared for during most of the
 hours that ... worked (was enrolled
 in school/looking for a job)
 Mark the arrangement in which the child
 spent the most hours in a typical week
 last month.
 Third youngest child

U Parent or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Child's other parent/
 .stepparent
 V 02 .Child's brother/sister
 V 03 .Child's grandparent
 V 04 .Other relative of child
 V 05 .Nonrelative of child
 .If 6 thru 12 skip to TM8136
 V 06 .Child in day/group care
 .center
 V 07 .Child in nursery/preschool
 V 08 .Child in organized school-based
 .activity (before/after school)
 V 09 .Child in kindergarten,
 .elementary or secondary
 .school
 V 10 .Child cares for self
 V 11works at home
 V 12cares for child at work
 .(in class/while job hunting)
 V 13 .Child not born as of last
 .month - skip to next child or
 .TM8400

D TM8126 1 160
 Was name of child) usually cared for at
 his/her home, at someone else's home, or
 at some other place?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household but cared
 for during work hours by other parent,
 sibling, grandparent, other relative,
 or nonrelative

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child's home
 V 2 .Other private home
 V 3 .Other place

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8128 1 161
 Was (name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household but cared for during work hours by other parent, sibling, grandparent, other relative, or nonrelative

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child's home
 V 2 .Other private home
 V 3 .Other place

D TM8130 1 162
 Was (name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home or at some other place?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household but cared for during work hours by other parent, sibling, grandparent, other relative, or nonrelative

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child's home
 V 2 .Other private home
 V 3 .Other place

D TM8132 1 163
 Check Item T7
 Is box 3-8 marked in TM8120
 Youngest child

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8158

D TM8134 1 164
 Is box 3-8 marked in TM8122
 Second youngest child

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8160

D TM8136 1 165
 Is box 3-8 marked in TM8124
 Third youngest child

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8162

D TM8138 1 166
 Was any money payment usually made for this arrangement?
 Youngest child

U Persons with child care arrangement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8158

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8140 1 167
 Was any money payment usually made for this arrangement?
 Second youngest child

U Persons with child care arrangement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8160

D TM8142 1 168
 Was any money payment usually made for this arrangement?
 Third youngest child

U Persons with child care arrangement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8162

D TM8144 1 169
 Check Item T8
 Are there 2 or more children listed in Check Item T6?

U Persons with child care arrangement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8152

D TM8146 1 170
 Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for (name of child)'s child care separately, or does the payment for the care you just described also cover some other child?

U Persons with child care arrangement for 2 or more children

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Payment for youngest child separately
 V 2 .Includes another child

D TM8148 1 171
 Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for (name of child)'s child care separately, or does the payment for the care you just described also cover some other child?
 Second youngest child

U Persons with child care arrangement for 2 or more children

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Payment for second youngest child separately
 V 2 .Includes another child

D TM8150 1 172
 Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for (name of child)'s child care separately, or does the payment for the care you just described also cover some other child?
 Third youngest child

U Persons with child care arrangement for 3 or more children

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Payment for third youngest child separately
 V 2 .Includes another child

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8152 3 173
 In a typical week, how much did ...
 (or ...'s family) usually pay in this
 arrangement for (name of child).
 Youngest child
 Range = -01:999

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household and paid
 cash for child care received

V -01 .Don't know
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001-999 .Amount paid per week

D TM8154 3 176
 In a typical week, how much did ...
 (or ...'s family) usually pay in this
 arrangement for (name of child).
 Second youngest child
 Range = -02:999

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household and paid
 cash for child care received

V -02 .Previously recorded for
 .youngest child
 V -01 .Don't know
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001 - 999 .Amount paid per week

D TM8156 3 179
 In a typical week, how much did ...
 (or ...'s family) usually pay in this
 arrangement for (name of child).
 Third youngest child
 Range = -03:999

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household and paid
 cash for child care received

V -03 .Previously recorded for
 .second youngest child
 V -02 .Previously recorded for
 .youngest child
 V -01 .Don't know
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001 - 999 .Amount paid per week

D TM8158 2 182
 About how many hours per week was
 (name of child) usually cared for
 under this arrangement while ...
 worked (was in school/was looking
 for work) last month?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had at least one child under
 15 years of age living in the household
 for which care arrangements were made

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01-99 .Child care/hours per week

D TM8160 2 184
 About how many hours per week was
 (name of child) usually cared for
 under this arrangement while ...
 worked (was in school/was looking
 for work) last month?
 Second youngest child

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had at least two children under
 15 years of age living in the household
 for which care arrangements were made

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01-99 .Youngest child care/
 .hours per week

D TM8162 2 186
 About how many hours per week was
 (name of child) usually cared for
 under this arrangement while ...
 worked (was in school/was looking
 for work) last month?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household for which
 care arrangements were made

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01-99 .Youngest child care/
 .hours per week

D TM8164 1 188
 Check Item T11
 Was any other arrangement usually used
 for (name of child) in a typical week
 last month
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had at least one child under
 15 years of age living in the household
 for which care arrangements were made

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 .Check Item T11

D TM8166 1 189
 Was any other arrangement usually used
 for (name of child) in a typical
 week last month
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had at least two children
 under 15 years of age living in the
 household for which care arrangements
 were made

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 .Check Item T11

D TM8168 1 190
 Was any other arrangement usually used
 for (name of child) in a typical
 week last month
 Third youngest

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had at least three children
 under 15 years of age living in the
 household for which care arrangements
 were made

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to Check Item T11

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8170 2 191

What did (name of child) do or how was (name of child) cared for during most of the other hours that ... worked (was in school/was looking for a job).
Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the second most hours in a typical week.
Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household where more than one child care arrangement was made

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Child's other parent/step-
 .parent
V 02 .Child's brother/sister
V 03 .Child's grandparent
V 04 .Other relative of child
V 05 .Nonrelative of child
 .If 6 thru 12 skip to TM8182
V 06 .Child in day/group care
 .center
V 07 .Child in nursery/preschool
V 08 .Child in organized school-
 .based activity (before/after
 .school)
V 09 .Child in kindergarten,
 .elementary or secondary
 .school
V 10 .Child cares for self
V 11works at home
V 12cares for child at work
 .(in class/while job hunting)

D TM8172 2 193

What did (name of child) do or how was (name of child) cared for during most of the other hours that ... worked (was in school)
Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the second most hours in a typical week.
Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household where more than one child care arrangement was made

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Child's other parent/step-
 .parent
V 02 .Child's brother/sister
V 03 .Child's grandparent
V 04 .Other relative of child
V 05 .Nonrelative of child
 .If 6 thru 12 skip to TM8184
V 06 .Child in day/group care
 .center
V 07 .Child in nursery/preschool
V 08 .Child in organized school-
 .based activity (before/after
 .school)
V 09 .Child in kindergarten,
 .elementary or secondary
 .school
V 10 .Child cares for self
V 11works at home
V 12cares for child at work
 .(in class/while job hunting)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8174 2 195

What did (name of child) do or how was (name of child) cared for during most of the other hours that ... worked (was in school)
Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the second most hours in a typical week.
Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household where more than one child care arrangement was made

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Child's other parent/step-
 .parent
V 02 .Child's brother/sister
V 03 .Child's grandparent
V 04 .Other relative of child
V 05 .Nonrelative of child
 .If 6 thru 12 skip to TM8186
V 06 .Child in day/group care
 .center
V 07 .Child in nursery/preschool
V 08 .Child in organized school-
 .based activity (before/after
 .school)
V 09 .Child in kindergarten,
 .elementary or secondary
 .school
V 10 .Child cares for self
V 11works at home
V 12cares for child at work
 .(in class/while job hunting)

D TM8176 1 197

Was (name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place?
Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household but cared for during work (school) hours by other parent, sibling, grandparent, other relative, or nonrelative

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Child's home
V 2 .Other private home
V 3 .Other place

D TM8178 1 198

Was (name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place?
Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household but cared for during work (school) hours by other parent, sibling, grandparent, other relative, or nonrelative

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Child's home
V 2 .Other private home
V 3 .Other place

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8180 1 199
 Was (name of child) usually
 cared for at his/her home, at
 someone else's home, or at some
 other place?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household but cared
 for during work (school) hours by other
 parent, sibling, grandparent, other
 relative, or nonrelative

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child's home
 V 2 .Other private home
 V 3 .Other place

D TM8182 1 200
 Check Item T9
 Are any of the children cared for
 by a 'grandparent', 'other relative
 of child', nonrelative of child',
 'day/group care center', nursery or
 preschool', or 'organized school-
 based activity' (codes 3, 4, 5, 6,
 or 7 marked in TM8170)
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household who were
 cared for during work (school) hours by
 more than one type of arrangement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8208

D TM8184 1 201
 Are any of the children cared for
 by a 'grandparent', 'other relative
 of child', nonrelative of child',
 'day/group care center', nursery or
 preschool', or 'organized school-
 based activity' (codes 3, 4, 5, 6,
 or 7 marked in TM8172)
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household who were
 cared for by more than one type of
 arrangement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8210

D TM8186 1 202
 Are any of the children cared for
 by a 'grandparent', 'other relative
 of child', nonrelative of child',
 'day/group care center', nursery or
 preschool', or 'organized school-
 based activity' (codes 3, 4, 5, 6,
 or 7 marked in TM8174)
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household who were
 cared for by more than one type of
 arrangement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8212

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8188 1 203
 Was any money payment usually made
 for this arrangement?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household who were
 cared for by other than immediate family

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8208

D TM8190 1 204
 Was any money payment usually made
 for this arrangement?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household who were
 cared by other than immediate family

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8198
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8210

D TM8192 1 205
 Was any money payment usually made
 for this arrangement?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household who were
 cared for by other than immediate family

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8200
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8212

D TM8194 1 206
 Check Item T10
 Are there 2 or more children listed
 in Check Item T6

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household who were
 cared for by other than immediate family
 and money payment was made for care of
 youngest child

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8202

D TM8196 1 207
 Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for
 (name of child)'s child care
 separately, or does the payment
 for the care you just described
 also cover some other child?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had two or more children
 under 15 years of age living in the
 household who were cared for by other
 than immediate family for money payment

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Payment for youngest child
 V .separately
 V 2 .Includes another child

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8198 1 208
 Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for
 (name of child)'s child care
 separately, or does the payment
 for the care you just described
 also cover some other child?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household who were
 cared for by other than immediate family
 for money payment

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Payment for second youngest
 child separately
 V 2 .Includes another child

D TM8200 1 209
 Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for
 (name of child)'s child care
 separately, or does the payment
 for the care you just described
 also cover some other child?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household who were
 cared for by other than immediate family
 for money payment

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Payment for third youngest
 child separately
 V 2 .Includes another child

D TM8202 3 210
 In a typical week, how much did ...
 (or ...'s family) usually pay in this
 arrangement for (name of child).
 Youngest child
 Range = -01:999

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household and paid
 for child care received by other than
 immediate family

V -01 .Don't know
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001-999 .Amount paid per week

D TM8204 3 213
 In a typical week, how much did ...
 (or ...'s family) usually pay in this
 arrangement for (name of child).
 Second youngest child
 Range = -02:999

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household and paid
 for child care received by other than
 immediate family

V -01 .Don't know
 V -02 .Previously recorded for
 youngest child
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001-999 .Amount paid per week

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8206 3 216
 In a typical week, how much did ...
 (or ...'s family) usually pay in this
 arrangement for (name of child).
 Third youngest child
 Range = -03:999

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household and paid
 for child care received by other than
 immediate family

V -03 .Previously recorded for
 second youngest child
 V -02 .Previously recorded for
 youngest child
 V -01 .Don't know
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001-999 .Amount paid per week

D TM8208 2 219
 About how many hours per week was
 (name of child) usually cared for in
 the arrangement while ... worked
 (was in school/was looking for a
 job)?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household and paid
 for child care received by other than
 immediate family

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Number of hours

D TM8210 2 221
 About how many hours per week was
 (name of child) usually cared for in
 the arrangement while ... worked
 (was in school/was looking for a
 job)?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household and paid
 for child care received by other than
 immediate family

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Number of hours

D TM8212 2 223
 About how many hours per week was
 (name of child) usually cared for in
 the arrangement while ... worked
 (was in school/was looking for a
 job)?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household and paid
 for child care received by other than
 immediate family

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Number of hours

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8214 1 225
 Check Item T11
 Is (name of child) less than 5 years old

U Designated parent or guardian of children
 under 15 years of age who live in this
 household

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Less than 5 years old
 V 2 .5 or more years old - skip
 V .to TM8226

D TM8216 1 226
 Check Item T11
 Is (name of child) less than 5 years old

U Designated parent or guardian of children
 under 15 years old who live in this
 household

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 Less than 5 years old
 V 2 .5 or more years old - skip
 V .to TM8228

D TM8218 1 227
 Check Item T11
 Is (name of child) less than 5 years old

U Designated parent or guardian of children
 under 15 years old who live in this
 household

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Less than 5 years
 V 2 .5 or more years old - skip
 V .to TM8230

D TM8220 1 228
 During the past 12 months, did ...
 make any changes in the arrangements
 used for (Name of child) for 1 week or
 more during the time ... was working
 (at school/looking for a job)?

U Designated parent or guardian of children
 less than 5 years old who live in this
 household

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8236
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 V .TM8322
 V 3 .Stopped working (attending
 V .school/looking) - skip to next
 V .child or TM8322

D TM8222 1 229
 During the past 12 months, did ...
 make any changes in the arrangements
 used for (name of child) for 1 week or
 more during the time ... was working
 (at school/looking for a job)?

U Designated parent or guardian of child
 less than 5 years old living in this
 household

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8236
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 V .TM8322
 V 3 .Stopped working (attending
 V .school/looking) - skip to next
 V .child or TM8322

D TM8224 1 230
 During the past 12 months, did ...
 make any changes in the arrangements
 used for (name of child) for 1 week or
 more during the time ... was working
 (at school/looking for a job)?

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Designated parent or guardian of child
 less than 5 years old living in household

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8236
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 V .TM8322
 V 3 .Stopped working (attending
 V .school/looking for work) when
 V .arrangement ended - skip to
 V .next child or TM8322

D TM8226 1 231
 During the past 12 months, did ...
 make any changes in the arrangements
 used for (name of child) during the
 time ... was working (at school/looking
 for a job)? Consider only changes that
 lasted for one week or more, including
 changes over the summer or between (name
 of child's) school terms.

U Designated parent or guardian of children
 5 or more years of age who live in this
 household

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8232
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 V .TM8322
 V 3 .Stopped working (attending
 V .school/looking for work) when
 V .arrangement ended - skip to
 V .next child or TM8322

D TM8228 1 232
 During the past 12 months, did ...
 make any changes in the arrangements
 used for (name of child) during the
 time ... was working (at school/looking
 for a job)? Consider only changes that
 lasted for one week or more, including
 changes over the summer or between (name
 of child's) school terms.

U Designated parent or guardian of children
 5 or more years of age who live in this
 household

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8234
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 V .TM8322
 V 3 .Stopped working (attending
 V .school/looking for work) when
 V .arrangement ended - skip to
 V .next child or TM8322

D TM8230 1 233
 During the past 12 months, did ...
 make any changes in the arrangements
 used for (name of child) during the
 time ... was working (at school/looking
 for a job)? Consider only changes that
 lasted for one week or more, including
 changes over the summer or between (name
 of child's) school terms.

U Designated parent or guardian of children
 5 or more years of age who live in this
 household

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8236
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 V .TM8322
 V 3 .Stopped working (attending
 V .school/looking for work) when
 V .arrangement ended - skip to
 V .next child or TM8322

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8232 2 234
 Excluding any time spent in kindergarten
 or grade school, how many different
 arrangements did (name of child) use in
 the last 12 months.
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 99 .Arrangement(s)

D TM8234 2 236
 Excluding any time spent in kindergarten
 or grade school, how many different
 arrangements did (name of child) use in
 the last 12 months.
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 99 .Arrangement(s)

D TM8236 2 238
 Excluding any time spent in kindergarten
 or grade school, how many different
 arrangements did (name of child) use in
 the last 12 months.
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Arrangements(s)

D TM8238 1 240
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes in
 V .child's school enrollment

D TM8240 1 241
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes in
 V .child's school enrollment

D TM8242 1 242
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes in
 V .child's school enrollment

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8244 1 243
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes
 V .in ...'s job

D TM8246 1 244
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes
 V .in ...'s job

D TM8248 1 245
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes
 V .in ...'s job

D TM8250 1 246
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes
 V .in ...'s school enrollment

D TM8252 1 247
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes in
 V 's school enrollment

D TM8254 1 248
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes in
 V 's school enrollment

D TM8256 1 249
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Cost

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8258 1 250
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Cost

D TM8260 1 251
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Cost

D TM8262 1 252
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Availability or hours of
 V .care provider

D TM8264 1 253
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Availability or hours of
 V .care provider

D TM8266 1 254
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Availability or hours of
 V .care provider

D TM8268 1 255
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Reliability of care provider

D TM8270 1 256
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Reliability of care provider

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8272 1 257
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Reliability of care provider

D TM8274 1 258
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Quality of care provided

D TM8276 1 259
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 Not applicable
 V 1 .Quality of care provided

D TM8278 1 260
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Quality of care provided

D TM8280 1 261
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Location or accessibility
 V .to care provider

D TM8282 1 262
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Location or accessibility
 V .to care provider

D TM8284 1 263
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Location or accessibility
 V .to care provider

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8286 1 264
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Found better/less expensive/
 V .more convenient provider

D TM8288 1 265
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Found better/less expensive/
 V .more convenient provider

D TM8290 1 266
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Found better/less expensive/
 V .more convenient provider

D TM8292 1 267
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Never had any regular arrange-
 V .ment

D TM8294 1 268
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Never had any regular arrange-
 V .ment

D TM8296 1 269
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Never had any regular arrange-
 V .ment

D TM8298 1 270
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child outgrew arrangement

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8300 1 271
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child outgrew arrangement

D TM8302 1 272
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child outgrew arrangement

D TM8304 1 273
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .No longer eligible for
 V .assistance

D TM8306 1 274
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .No longer eligible for
 V .assistance

D TM8308 1 275
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .No longer eligible for
 V .assistance

D TM8310 1 276
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Arrangement no longer available

D TM8312 1 277
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Arrangement no longer available

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8314 1 278
 For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Arrangement no longer available

D TM8316 1 279
 For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other - skip to next child
 V .TM8322

D TM8318 1 280
 For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other - skip to next child
 V .or TM8322

D TM8320 1 281
 For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other - skip to TM8322

D TM8322 1 282
 Check Item T11.1
 Is ... the designated parent or guardian of 4 or more children under 15 years of age who live in this household?

U Designated parent or guardian of children who live in in this household

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8326

D TM8324 6 283
 Considering all of ...'s children under 15 in the household, even those not previously mentioned, how much did ... (or ...'s family) pay for child care for all of ...'s children for all arrangements used in a typical week last month? (Exclude the cost of school tuition for kindergarten, elementary, or secondary school.)

U Designated parent or guardian of 4 or more children under 15 years of age who live in this household

V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .Per week
 V -00002 .All costs already recorded for
 V .the three youngest children

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8326 1 289
 During (last month) were any changes made in the child care arrangements use for any of your children because the child care provider who usually took care of the child(ren) was not available?

U Designated parent or guardian of children under 15 years of age who live in this household

V 0 .Not available
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8400

D TM8328 2 290
 When these changes in arrangements occurred (last month) did ... (or ...'s spouse) lose any time from work (school/job hunting)?

U Designated parent or guardian of children under 15 years of age who live in this household and changes were made in child care arrangements used because child provider was not available

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes, respondent lost time
 V 02 .Yes, spouse lost time
 V 03 .Both, respondent and spouse
 V .lost time
 V 04 .No
 V -1 .Don't know

 * Part B - Child care imputation flags *
 *
 * The following 47 fields are imputation*
 * flags of the form IMPXXXX where XXXX *
 * is the number of the flag. *
 *
 * In all cases the range of values *
 * is (0:1): *
 * 0 .Not imputed *
 * 1 .Imputed *

D IMP8104 1 292
 Imputation of 'TM8104'
 Hours spent in school

D IMP8108 1 293
 Imputation of 'TM8108'
 Hours spent looking for work

D IMP8120 1 294
 Imputation of 'TM8120'
 Primary child care
 Who provides care

D IMP8122 1 295
 Imputation of 'TM8122'
 Primary child care
 Who provides care

D IMP8124 1 296
 Imputation of 'TM8124'
 Primary child care
 Who provides care

D IMP8126 1 297
 Imputation of 'TM8126'
 Primary child care
 Where care is provided

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|-------|
| D IMP8128 | 1 | 298 |
| Imputation of 'TM8128' | | |
| Primary child care | | |
| Where care is provided | | |
| D IMP8130 | 1 | 299 |
| Imputation of 'TM8130' | | |
| Primary child care | | |
| Where care is provided | | |
| D IMP8138 | 1 | 300 |
| Imputation of 'TM8138' | | |
| Any money payment made for primary arrangement | | |
| D IMP8140 | 1 | 301 |
| Imputation of 'TM8140' | | |
| Any money payment made for primary arrangement | | |
| D IMP8142 | 1 | 302 |
| Imputation of 'TM8142' | | |
| Any money payment made for primary arrangement | | |
| D IMP8146 | 1 | 303 |
| Imputation of 'TM8146' | | |
| Payment separately for youngest child, primary care | | |
| D IMP8148 | 1 | 304 |
| Imputation of 'TM8148' | | |
| Payment separately for second child, primary care | | |
| D IMP8150 | 1 | 305 |
| Imputation of 'TM8150' | | |
| Payment separately for third child, primary care | | |
| D IMP8152 | 1 | 306 |
| Imputation of 'TM8152' | | |
| Amounts for youngest child for primary care | | |
| D IMP8154 | 1 | 307 |
| Imputation of 'TM8154' | | |
| Amounts for second child for primary care | | |
| D IMP8156 | 1 | 308 |
| Imputation of 'TM8156' | | |
| Amounts for third child for primary care | | |
| D IMP8158A | 1 | 309 |
| Imputation of 'TM8158' | | |
| Hours of primary care for persons in school or unemployed | | |
| D IMP8160A | 1 | 310 |
| Imputation of 'TM8160' | | |
| Hours of primary care for persons in school or unemployed | | |
| D IMP8162A | 1 | 311 |
| Imputation of 'TM8162' | | |
| Hours of primary care for persons in school or unemployed | | |
| D IMP8158B | 1 | 312 |
| Imputation of 'TM8158' | | |
| Hours of primary care for persons in school or unemployed | | |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|-------|
| D IMP8160B | 1 | 313 |
| Imputation of 'TM8160' | | |
| Hours of primary care for persons in school or unemployed | | |
| D IMP8162B | 1 | 314 |
| Imputation of 'TM8162' | | |
| Hours of primary care for persons in school or unemployed | | |
| D IMP8170 | 1 | 315 |
| Imputation of 'TM8170' | | |
| Secondary child care | | |
| Who provides care | | |
| D IMP8172 | 1 | 316 |
| Imputation of 'TM8172' | | |
| Secondary child care | | |
| Who provides care | | |
| D IMP8174 | 1 | 317 |
| Imputation of 'TM8174' | | |
| Secondary child care | | |
| Who provides care | | |
| D IMP8176 | 1 | 318 |
| Imputation of 'TM8176' | | |
| Secondary child care | | |
| Where care is provided | | |
| D IMP8178 | 1 | 319 |
| Imputation of 'TM8178' | | |
| Secondary child care | | |
| Where care is provided | | |
| D IMP8180 | 1 | 320 |
| Imputation of 'TM8180' | | |
| Secondary child care | | |
| Where care is provided | | |
| D IMP8188 | 1 | 321 |
| Imputation of 'TM8188' | | |
| Any money payment made for secondary arrangement | | |
| D IMP8190 | 1 | 322 |
| Imputation of 'TM8190' | | |
| Any money payment made for secondary arrangement | | |
| D IMP8192 | 1 | 323 |
| Imputation of 'TM8192' | | |
| Any money payment made for secondary arrangement | | |
| D IMP8196 | 1 | 324 |
| Imputation of 'TM8196' | | |
| Payment separately for youngest child, secondary care | | |
| D IMP8198 | 1 | 325 |
| Imputation of 'TM8198' | | |
| Payment separately for second child, secondary care | | |
| D IMP8200 | 1 | 326 |
| Imputation of 'TM8200' | | |
| Payment separately for third child, secondary care | | |
| D IMP8202 | 1 | 327 |
| Imputation of 'TM8202' | | |
| Amounts for youngest child, secondary care | | |

DATA DICTIONARY

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | |
|------------|------|-------|---|
| D IMP8204 | 1 | 328 | Imputation of 'TM8204' Amounts for second child, secondary care |
| D IMP8206 | 1 | 329 | Imputation of 'TM8206' Amounts for third child Secondary care |
| D IMP8208A | 1 | 330 | Imputation of 'TM8208' hours of secondary care for persons in school or unemployed |
| D IMP8210A | 1 | 331 | Imputation of 'TM8210' Hours of secondary care for persons in school or unemployed |
| D IMP8212A | 1 | 332 | Imputation Of 'TM8212' Hours of secondary care for persons in school or unemployed |
| D IMP8208B | 1 | 333 | Imputation of 'TM8208' Hours of secondary care for persons employed |
| D IMP8210B | 1 | 334 | Imputation of 'TM8210' Hours of secondary care for persons employed |
| D IMP8212B | 1 | 335 | Imputation of 'TM8212' Hours of secondary care for persons employed |
| D IMP8220 | 1 | 336 | Imputation of 'TM8220' Any changes in arrangements |
| D IMP8222 | 1 | 337 | Imputation of 'TM8222' Stopped working when arrangement ended |
| D IMP8224 | 1 | 338 | Imputation of 'TM8224' Stopped working when arrangement ended |
| D IMP8226 | 1 | 339 | Imputation of 'TM8226' Stopped working when arrangement ended |
| D IMP8228 | 1 | 340 | Imputation of 'TM8228' Stopped working when arrangement ended |
| D IMP8230 | 1 | 341 | Imputation of 'TM8230' Stopped working when arrangement ended |
| D IMP8232 | 1 | 342 | Imputation of 'TM8232' Arrangements |
| D IMP8234 | 1 | 343 | Imputation of 'TM8234' Arrangements |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | |
|--|-------|-------|--|
| D IMP8236 | 1 | 344 | Imputation of 'TM8236' Arrangements |
| D IMP8324 | 1 | 345 | Imputation of 'TM8324' Amount paid for child care |
| D IMP8326 | 1 | 346 | Imputation of 'TM8326' Child care provider unavailable |
| D IMP8328 | 1 | 347 | Imputation of 'TM8328' Lose anytime from work |
| D CC-FILL | 1 | 348 | Filler |
| ***** | | | |
| * Part C - Child Support Agreements * | | | |
| ***** | | | |
| D TM8400 | 1 | 349 | Check Item T12 Is ... the parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household |
| U | | | Designated parent or guardian of children who live in this household |
| V | 0 | | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | | .Yes |
| V | 2 | | .No - skip to TM8700 |
| D TM8402 | 1 | 350 | Does ... have any children in this household under 21 years of age who have a parent living elsewhere? (Do not include stepparents or parents who would be living at home except for military or other related absences.) |
| U | | | Designated parent or guardian of children under 21 years of age who live in this household |
| V | 0 | | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | | .Yes |
| V | 2 | | .No - skip to TM8700 |
| ***** | | | |
| * These next few questions concern child * | | | |
| * support * | | | |
| ***** | | | |
| D TM8404 | 1 | 351 | Have child support payments ever been agreed to or awarded for (any of) ...'s children living here |
| U | | | Designated parent or guardian of children under 21 years of age who live in this household |
| V | 0 | | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | | .Yes |
| V | 2 | | .No - skip to TM8520 |
| D TM8406 | 2 | 352 | For how many children? U Persons with child support agreement |
| V | 00 | | .Not applicable |
| V | 01-99 | | .Children |

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 * In some cases, child support agree- *
 * ments are made and then later modified *
 * or revised. The following questions *
 * relate to the most recent initial *
 * agreement and any subsequent modifi- *
 * cation of that agreement. *

D TM8408 1 354
 Was this agreement a voluntary written agreement ratified by the court, a court-ordered agreement, or some other type of written agreement or a non-written (verbal) agreement?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Voluntary written agreement Ratified by the court
 V 2 .Court-ordered agreement
 V 3 .Other type of written agreement
 V 4 .Non-written agreement - skip .to TM8492

D TM8410 2 355
 Which children living here are covered by that agreement?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V -5 .All

D TM8411 2 357
 Which children living here are covered by that agreement?
 U Persons with written child support agreement?
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V -3 .None

D TM8412 3 359
 Which children living here are covered by that agreement?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person no.

D TM8414 3 362
 Which children living here are covered by that agreement?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person no.

D TM8416 3 365
 Which children living here are covered by that agreement?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person no.

D TM8418 4 368
 In what year was this agreement first reached
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0000 .Not applicable
 V -001 .Don't know
 V 1901-1992 .Year

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8420 6 372
 What was the dollar amount of that agreement?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 -999999 .Dollars per week

D TM8422 6 378
 What was the dollar amount of that agreement?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 -999999 .Dollars biweekly

D TM8424 6 384
 What was the dollar amount of that agreement?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 -999999 .Dollars per month

D TM8426 6 390
 What was the dollar amount of that agreement?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 -999999 .Dollars per year

D TM8428 2 396
 What was the dollar amount of that agreement?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V -1 .Don't know

D TM8430 1 398
 Has the dollar amount ever been changed
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8444

D TM8432 4 399
 In what year was the amount last changed
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0000 .Not applicable
 V -001 .Don't know
 V 1901-1992 .Year

D TM8434 6 403
 What was the dollar amount for the agreement after the last change?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 -999999 .Dollars per week

D TM8436 6 409
 What was the dollar amount for the agreement after the last change?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 -999999 .Dollars biweekly

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8438 6 415
 What was the dollar amount for the agreement after the last change?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 -999999 .Dollars per month

D TM8440 6 421
 What was the dollar amount for the agreement after the last change?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 -999999 dollars per year

D TM8442 2 427
 What was the dollar amount for the agreement after the last change?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 00 .Not applicable
 -1 .Don't know

D TM8444 1 429
 Were any payments due in the last 12 months?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8448
 V 2 .No

D TM8446 1 430
 Why not?
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child(ren) over the age limit - skip to TM8458
 V 2 .Other parent not working - skip to TM8458
 V 3 .Other parent deceased - skip to TM8458
 V 4 .Other - skip to TM8458

D TM8448 6 431
 What is the total amount that ... was supposed to have received in child support payments during the past 12 months (from the most recent agreement)
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 -999999 .Amount supposed to have received
 V -00001 .Don't know

D TM8450 6 437
 What is the total amount that ... actually received in child support payments under that agreement, during the past 12 month
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 -999999 .Amount actually received
 V -00001 .Don't know
 V -00003 .None

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8452 2 443
 How are the payments now received? Are they received--
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V -1 .Don't know
 V 01 .Directly from the other parent
 V 02 .Through a court
 V 03 .Through the welfare or child support agency
 V 04 .Some other method

D TM8454 1 445
 How regularly are child support payments received
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .All of the time
 V 2 .Most of the time
 V 3 .Some of the time
 V 4 .None of the time

D TM8456 1 446
 During the past 12 months, how many child support payments were paid within 30 days of when they were due
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .All
 V 2 .Most
 V 3 .Some
 V 4 .None

D TM8458 1 447
 What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Non-custodial parent to provide health insurance

D TM8460 1 448
 What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Custodial parent to provide health insurance

D TM8462 1 449
 What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Non-custodial parent to pay medical costs directly

D TM8464 1 450
 What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child support payments to include cash medical support

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

0 TM8466 1 451
 What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .None

0 TM8468 1 452
 What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other

0 TM8470 1 453
 What child custody arrangement does the most recent agreement specify
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Joint legal and physical custody
 V 2 .Joint legal with mother .physical custody
 V 3 .Joint legal with father .physical custody
 V 4 .Mother legal and physical custody
 V 5 .Father legal and physical custody
 V 6 .Split custody
 V 7 .Other

0 TM8472 1 454
 Does the child support agreement specify the visitation arrangement between the child(ren) and the other parent
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

0 TM8474 1 455
 Check Item T13
 Is more than one child covered by the most recent agreement
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8478

0 TM8476 1 456
 Did all the children visit the other parent about the same number of days in the last 12 months
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

0 TM8478 3 457
 What is the total amount of time (the oldest) (all) child(ren) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001 - 365 .Days

0 TM8480 2 460
 What is the total amount of time (the oldest) (all) child(ren) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 52 .Weeks

0 TM8482 2 462
 What is the total amount of time (the oldest) (all) child(ren) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 12 .Months

0 TM8484 2 464
 What is the total amount of time (the oldest) (all) child(ren) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V -3 .None
 V 00 .Not applicable

0 TM8486 2 466
 What is the total amount of time (the oldest) (all) child(ren) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V -1 .Don't know
 V 00 .Not applicable

0 TM8488 2 468
 Where does the other parent (for this agreement) now live
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V -1 .Don't know
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Same county/city
 V 02 .Same state (different county ./city)
 V 03 .Different state
 V 04 .Other parent now deceased - skip to TM8492
 V 05 .Other

0 TM8490 1 470
 If ... had to contact the other parent, how would ... do so? Would ... contact the other parent--
 U Persons with written child support agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Directly
 V 2 .Through a friend
 V 3 .Through a relative
 V 4 .Other
 V 5 .No way of contacting the other parent

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8492 1 471
 Check Item T14
 Does ... have any children living in
 this household not covered by the most
 recent child support agreement

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8520

D TM8494 1 472
 (Other than the support agreement
 discussed above), are any of ...'s
 other children in this household covered
 by another written child support
 agreement

U Parents with children living in household
 not covered by most recent child support
 agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8520

D TM8496 1 473
 How many other agreements

U Parents with children living in household
 covered by another written child support
 agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 9 .Number of agreements

 * The following questions relate to the *
 * most recent of these agreements. *

D TM8498 1 474
 Was this agreement a voluntary written
 agreement ratified by the court, a
 court-ordered agreement, or some other
 type of written agreement

U Parents with children living in household
 covered by another written child support
 agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Voluntary written agreement
 V 2 .ratified by the court
 V 3 .Court-ordered agreement
 V 4 .Other type of written agreement

D TM8500 3 475
 Which children living here are covered
 by this agreement

U Parents with children living in household
 covered by another written child support
 agreement

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8502 3 478
 Which children living here are covered
 by this agreement

U Parents with children living in household
 covered by another written child support
 agreement

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8504 3 481
 Which children living here are covered
 by this agreement

U Parents with children living in household
 covered by another written child support
 agreement

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8506 6 484
 What is the total amount that ... was
 supposed to have received in child
 support payments under this agreement,
 during the last 12 months

U Parents with children living in household
 covered by another written child support
 agreement

V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 999999 .Amount per week

D TM8508 6 490
 What is the total amount that was
 supposed to have received in child
 support payments under this agreement,
 during the last 12 months

U Parents with children living in household
 covered by another written child support
 agreement

V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 999999 .Amount weekly

D TM8510 6 496
 What is the total amount that ... was
 supposed to have received in child
 support payments under this agreement,
 during the last 12 months

U Parents with children living in household
 covered by another written child support
 agreement

V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 999999 .Amount per month

D TM8512 6 502
 What is the total amount that ... was
 supposed to have received in child
 support payments under this agreement,
 during the last 12 months

U Parents with children living in household
 covered by another written child support
 agreement

V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 999999 .Amount per year

D TM8513 2 508
 What is the total amount that ... was
 supposed to have received in child
 support payments under this agreement,
 during the last 12 months

U Parents with children living in household
 covered by another written child support
 agreement

V 00 .Not applicable
 V -1 .Don't know
 V -3 .None

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8516 6 510
 What is the total amount that ...
 actually received in child support
 payments under this agreement, during
 the last 12 months
 U Parents with children living in household
 covered by another written child support
 agreement
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .Amount actually received
 V -00001 .Don't know
 V -00003 .None

D TM8518 2 516
 Where does the other parent (for this
 agreement) now live
 U Parents with children living in household
 covered by another written child support
 agreement
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Same county/city
 V 02 .Same state (different county/
 .city)
 V 03 .Different state
 V 04 .Other parent now deceased
 V 05 .Other
 V -1 .Don't know

D TM8520 1 518
 For any of ...'s children, has ... ever
 asked a public agency (such as the child
 support enforcement office or
 welfare agency) for help in obtaining
 child support
 U Parents with children living in household
 covered by another written child support
 agreement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8554

D TM8522 4 519
 In what year did ... last ask for help
 U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency
 V 0000 .Not applicable
 V 1900-1992 .Year last asked for help
 V -001 .Don't know

D TM8524 1 523
 What type of help did ... ask for
 U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Locate the other parent

D TM8526 1 524
 What type of help did ... ask for
 U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Establish paternity/maternity

D TM8528 1 525
 What type of help did ... ask for
 U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Establish support obligation

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8530 1 526
 What type of help did ... ask for
 U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Establish medical support

D TM8532 1 527
 What type of help did ... ask for
 U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Enforce support order

D TM8534 1 528
 What type of help did ... ask for
 U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Modify an order

D TM8536 1 529
 What type of help did ... ask for
 U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other

D TM8538 1 530
 Did ... receive any help from the
 agency
 U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8554

D TM8540 1 531
 What kind of help did ... receive (last
 contact)
 U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Locate the other parent

D TM8542 1 532
 What kind of help did ... receive (last
 contact)
 U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Establish paternity/maternity

D TM8544 1 533
 What kind of help did ... receive (last
 contact)
 U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Establish support obligation

D TM8546 1 534
 What kind of help did ... receive (last
 contact)
 U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Establish medical support

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8548 1 535
 What kind of help did ... receive (last
 contact)

U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Enforce support order

D TM8550 1 536
 What kind of help did ... receive (last
 contact)

U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Modify an order

D TM8552 1 537
 What kind of help did ... receive (last
 contact)

U Parents asking for help in obtaining
 child support from a public agency

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Other

D TM8554 1 538
 Check Item T15
 Are all children in household covered by
 the most recent agreement

U Parents with children living in household
 covered by most recent child support
 agreement

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8620

V 2 .No

D TM8556 2 539
 How many children living in ...'s
 household do not have a child support
 award from an absent parent

U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 - 99 .Number of children

V -3 .None - skip to TM8620

D TM8558 1 541
 Do all of ...'s children without a child
 support award have the same absent
 parent

U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D TM8560 3 542
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s
 youngest child without an award

U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101 - 999 .Person number

V 999 .Person no. unknown

D TM8562 3 545
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s
 oldest child without an award

U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101 - 999 .Person number

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8564 1 548
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s
 youngest child without an award

U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Paternity not established

D TM8566 1 549
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s
 oldest child without an award

U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Paternity not established

D TM8568 1 550
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s
 youngest child without an award

U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Unable to locate parent

D TM8570 1 551
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s
 oldest child without an award

U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Unable to locate parent

D TM8572 1 552
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s
 youngest child without an award

U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Father unable to pay

D TM8574 1 553
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s (oldest)
 child without an award

U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Father unable to pay

D TM8576 1 554
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s
 (youngest) child without an award

U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Final agreement pending

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8578 1 555
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s (oldest)
 child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Final agreement pending

D TM8580 1 556
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s
 (youngest) child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Accepted property settlement in
 lieu of child support

D TM8582 1 557
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s
 (youngest) child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Accepted property settlement in
 lieu of child support

D TM8584 1 558
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s youngest
 child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Do not want child support

D TM8586 1 559
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s oldest
 child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Do not want child support

D TM8588 1 560
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s youngest
 child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Did not pursue award

D TM8590 1 561
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s oldest
 child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Did not pursue award

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8592 1 562
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s youngest
 child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other

D TM8594 1 563
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s oldest
 child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other

 * Where does the other parent for this *
 * (youngest) (oldest) child now live. *

D TM8596 1 564
 Youngest child
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Same county/city

D TM8598 1 565
 Oldest child
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Same county/city

D TM8600 1 566
 Youngest child
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Same state (different
 county/city)

D TM8602 1 567
 Oldest child
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Same state (different
 county/city)

D TM8604 1 568
 Youngest child
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Different state

D TM8606 1 569
 Oldest child
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Different state

D TM8608 1 570
 Youngest child
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other parent deceased

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8610 1 571
 Oldest child
 U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other parent deceased

D TM8612 2 572
 Youngest child
 U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Other
 V -1 .DK

D TM8614 2 574
 Oldest child
 U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Other
 V -1 .DK

D TM8616 1 576
 Youngest child
 If ... had to contact the other parent for youngest child, (without an award), how would ... do so? Would contact the other parent--
 U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Directly
 V 2 .Through a friend
 V 3 .Through a relative
 V 4 .Other
 V 5 .No way of contacting other .parent

D TM8618 1 577
 Oldest child
 If ... had to contact the other parent for oldest child, (without an award), how would ... do so? Would contact the other parent--
 U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Directly
 V 2 .Through a friend
 V 3 .Through a relative
 V 4 .Other
 V 5 .No way of contacting other .parent

D TM8620 1 578
 Were any child support payments received in the last 12 months without a written child support agreement for any of ...'s children under age 21 living here
 U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8624

D TM8622 6 579
 What is the total amount that ... received in child support payments under this arrangement in the past 12 months
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .Total amount received
 V -00001 .Don't know

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8624 1 585
 Were any non-cash items or services for child support received for any of ...'s children
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 * Part C - Child support imputation flags *
 * The following fields are imputation *
 * flags of the form IMXXXX where XXXX is *
 * the source code number. *
 * *
 * In all cases the range of values is (0:1)*
 * 0 = Not imputed *
 * 1 = Imputed *

D IM8402 1 586
 Imputation of 'TM8402'

D IM8404 1 587
 Imputation of 'TM8404'

D IM8406 1 588
 Imputation of 'TM8406'

D IM8408 1 589
 Imputation of 'TM8408'

D IM8418 1 590
 Imputation of 'TM8418'

D IM2026 1 591
 Imputation of 'TM8420 thru TM8426'

D IM8430 1 592
 Imputation of 'TM8430'

D IM8432 1 593
 Imputation of 'TM8432'

D IM3440 1 594
 Imputation of 'TM3440'

D IM8444 1 595
 Imputation of 'TM8444'

D IM8446 1 596
 Imputation of 'TM8446'

D IM8448 1 597
 Imputation of 'TM8448'

D IM8450 1 598
 Imputation of 'TM8450'

D IM8452 1 599
 Imputation of 'TM8452'

D IM8454 1 600
 Imputation of 'TM8454'

D IM8456 1 601
 Imputation of 'TM8456'

D IM5868 1 602
 Imputation of 'TM5868'

D IM8470 1 603
 Imputation of 'TM8470'

D IM8472 1 604
 Imputation of 'TM8472'

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|----------------------------------|------|-------|
| D IM8476 | 1 | 605 |
| Imputation of 'TM8476' | | |
| D IM7884 | 1 | 606 |
| Imputation of 'TM7884' | | |
| D IM8488 | 1 | 607 |
| Imputation of 'TM8488' | | |
| D IM8490 | 1 | 608 |
| Imputation of 'TM8490' | | |
| D IM8494 | 1 | 609 |
| Imputation of 'TM8494' | | |
| D IM8498 | 1 | 610 |
| Imputation of 'TM8498' | | |
| D IM0613 | 1 | 611 |
| Imputation of '8506-13' | | |
| D IM8516 | 1 | 612 |
| Imputation of 'TM8516' | | |
| D IM8518 | 1 | 613 |
| Imputation of 'TM8518' | | |
| D IM8520 | 1 | 614 |
| Imputation of 'TM8520' | | |
| D IM8522 | 1 | 615 |
| Imputation of 'TM8522' | | |
| D IM2436 | 1 | 616 |
| Imputation of 'TM8524-36' | | |
| D IM8538 | 1 | 617 |
| Imputation of 'TM8538' | | |
| D IM4052 | 1 | 618 |
| Imputation of 'TM8540-52' | | |
| D IM8556 | 1 | 619 |
| Imputation of 'TM8556' | | |
| D IM8558 | 1 | 620 |
| Imputation of 'TM8558' | | |
| D IM6492 | 1 | 621 |
| Imputation of 'TM8564-8592 by 4' | | |
| D IM9612 | 1 | 622 |
| Imputation of '8596-8612 by 4' | | |
| D IM8616 | 1 | 623 |
| Imputation of 'TM8616' | | |
| D IM6694 | 1 | 624 |
| Imputation of '8566-8594 by 4' | | |
| D IM9814 | 1 | 625 |
| Imputation of '8598-8614 by 4' | | |
| D IM8618 | 1 | 626 |
| Imputation of 'TM8618' | | |
| D IM8620 | 1 | 627 |
| Imputation of 'TM8620' | | |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|---|-------|
| D IM8622 | 1 | 628 |
| Imputation of 'TM8622' | | |
| D IM8624 | 1 | 629 |
| Imputation of 'TM8624' | | |
| D CS-FILL | 3 | 630 |
| Filler | | |
| ***** | | |
| * Part D - Support For Nonhousehold Members * | | |
| ***** | | |
| D TM8700 | 1 | 633 |
| During the past 12 months did ... make any regular or lump-sum payments for the support of someone who did not live in ...'s household. Exclude payments for a child who is away at school but who is considered part of the household. Do not include payments already reported by another household member | | |
| U | Persons 15 years old or older | |
| V | 0 .Not applicable | |
| V | 1 .Yes | |
| V | 2 .No - skip to Check Item T16 | |
| D TM8702 | 1 | 634 |
| Did ... make regular payments, lump-sum payments, or both | | |
| U | Persons 15 years old or older making support payments for nonhousehold members | |
| V | 0 .Not applicable | |
| V | 1 .Regular | |
| V | 2 .Lump-sum | |
| V | 3 .Both | |
| D TM8704 | 2 | 635 |
| Were any of these payments for the support of ...'s child or children under 21 years of age | | |
| U | Persons 15 years old or older making regular support payments for someone not living in the household | |
| V | 00 .Not applicable | |
| V | 01 .Yes | |
| V | 02 .No - skip to TM8736 | |
| D TM8706 | 2 | 637 |
| For how many children did ... make support payments | | |
| U | Parents making support payments for children under 21 years of age not living in the household | |
| V | 00 .Not applicable | |
| V | 01-04 .The number of children | |
| V | made support payments | |
| V | .for | |
| D TM8708 | 1 | 639 |
| Were any of these payments the result of a court-order or some other kind of written agreement? | | |
| U | Parents making support payments for children under 21 years of age not living in the household | |
| V | 0 .Not applicable | |
| V | 1 .Yes | |
| V | 2 .No - skip to TM8730 | |

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8734 1 666
 What kinds of provisions for health care costs were included in the child support agreement

U Persons with written or court-ordered support agreement for nonhousehold member under 21 years of age

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other

D TM8736 2 667
 What kinds of provisions for health care costs were included in the child support agreement

U Persons with written or court-ordered support agreement for nonhousehold member under 21 years of age

V 00 .Not applicable
 V -3 .None

D TM8738 1 669
 (Other than the most recent support agreement discussed above), were any of ...'s other children outside of this household under age 21 covered by any other court-ordered and/or written child support agreement

U Persons with written or court-ordered support agreement for nonhousehold member under 21 years of age

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8742

D TM8740 6 670
 How much did ... pay in child support for this/these agreement(s) during the past 12 months

U Persons with more than one court-ordered and/or written child support agreement for nonhousehold member

V -00001 .DK
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .Amount paid

D TM8742 1 676
 Were any child support payments made without a written child support agreement for ...'s children under age 21

U Persons with written or court-ordered support agreement for nonhousehold member under 21 years of age

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8746

D TM8744 6 677
 How much did ... pay for child support under this arrangement during the past 12 months

U Persons who made child support payment without written agreement

V -00001 .DK
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .The amount of child support ...
 V .paid during the past 12 months

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8746 1 683
 During the past 12 months, did ... make regular payments for the support of any other person not living in ...'s household

U Persons with written or court-ordered support agreement for nonhousehold member under 21 years of age

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8800

D TM8748 2 684
 For how many (other) persons did ... make support payments

U Persons making payment for the support of any other person not living in household

V -1 .DK
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01-99 .The number of other persons ...
 V .did make support payments for

 * TM8750 thru TM8760 for the first two *
 * persons mentioned *

D TM8750 1 686
 First person
 How is this person related to ...

U Persons making payment for the support of any other person not living in household

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Parent
 V 2 .Spouse
 V 3 .Ex-spouse
 V 4 .Child under 21
 V 5 .Child 21 or older
 V 6 .Other relative
 V 7 .Not related

D TM8752 1 687
 Second person
 How is this person related to ...

U Persons making payment for the support of any other person not living in household

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Parent
 V 2 .Spouse
 V 3 .Ex-spouse
 V 4 .Child under 21
 V 5 .Child 21 or older
 V 6 .Other relative
 V 7 .Not related

D TM8754 1 688
 First person
 Where was this person most often living during the past 12 months was it in a private home or apartment, a nursing home, or someplace else

U Persons making payment for the support of any other person not living in household

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Private home or apartment
 V 2 .Nursing home
 V 3 .Someplace else

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8756 1 689
 Second person
 Where was this person most often living during the past 12 months. Was it in a private home or apartment, a nursing home, or someplace else
 U Persons making payment for the support of any other person not living in household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Private home or apartment
 V 2 .Nursing home
 V 3 .Someplace else

D TM8758 6 690
 First person
 How much did ... pay for the support of this person during the past 12 months
 U Persons making payment for the support of any other person not living in household
 V -00001 .DK
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .The amount ... paid for
 V .the support of this
 V .person during the past
 V .12 months

D TM8760 6 696
 Check Item T16
 Second person
 How much did ... pay for the support of this person during the past 12 months
 U Persons making payment for the support of any other person not living in household
 V -00001 .DK
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .The amount ... paid for
 V .the support of this
 V .person during the past
 V .12 months

D TM8762 1 702
 Is the entry in TM8748 '03' or more
 U Persons making payment for the support of any other person not living in household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8800

D TM8764 6 703
 How much did ... pay during the past 12 months for the support of the other persons that we have not talked about already
 U Persons making payments for the support of more than two persons not living in household
 V -00001 .DK
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .The amount ... paid
 V .during the past 12
 V .months for the
 V .support of the other persons

 * Part D - Support for Nonhousehold Members *
 * Imputation Flags. The following 28 fields*
 * are imputation flags of the form IMPXXXX,*
 * where XXXX is the source code number of *
 * the flag *

D IMP8700 1 709
 Imputation of 'TM8700'

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IMP8702 1 710
 Imputation of 'TM8702'

D IMP8704 1 711
 Imputation of 'TM8704'

D IMP8706 1 712
 Imputation of 'TM8706'

D IMP8708 1 713
 Imputation of 'TM8708'

D IMP8710 1 714
 Imputation of 'TM8710'

D IMP8712 1 715
 Imputation of 'TM8712'

D IMP8714 1 716
 Imputation of 'TM8714'

D IMP8716 1 717
 Imputation of 'TM8716'

D IMP8718 1 718
 Imputation of 'TM8718'

D IMP8720 1 719
 Imputation of 'TM8720'

D IMP8722 1 720
 Imputation of 'TM8722'

D IMP8724 1 721
 Imputation of 'TM8724'

D IMP26-36 1 722
 Imputation of 'TM8726-36'

D IMP8738 1 723
 Imputation of 'TM8738'

D IMP8740 1 724
 Imputation of 'TM8740'

D IMP8742 1 725
 Imputation of 'TM8742'

D IMP8744 1 726
 Imputation of 'TM8744'

D IMP8746 1 727
 Imputation of 'TM8746'

D IMP8748 1 728
 Imputation of 'TM8748'

D IMP8750 1 729
 Imputation of 'TM8750'

D IMP8752 1 730
 Imputation of 'TM8752'

D IMP8754 1 731
 Imputation of 'TM8754'

D IMP8756 1 732
 Imputation of 'TM8756'

D IMP8758 1 733
 Imputation of 'TM8758'

D IMP8760 1 734
 Imputation of 'TM8760'

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IMP8764 1 735
 Imputation of 'TM8764'

D FILLER 1 736
 Filler

 * Part E - Functional Limitations and *
 * Disability *

D TM8800 1 737
 These next few questions are about
 ...'s health. Would you say ...'s
 health in general is excellent,
 very good, good, fair or poor?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Excellent
 V 2 .Very good
 V 3 .Good
 V 4 .Fair
 V 5 .Poor

D TM8802 1 738
 Does ... use any of the following
 aids to get around?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V A .A cane, crutches or a walker
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8804 1 739
 Check Item T17
 Does ... use any of the following
 aids to get around?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V B .A wheelchair
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes

D TM8806 1 740
 Is "yes" marked in TM8802 or TM8804
 above?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - Skip to TM8810

D TM8808 1 741
 Has ... used (aid mentioned in TM8802 or
 TM8804) for six months or longer?

U Persons who use aid to get around
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8810 1 742
 Does ... have any difficulty seeing words
 and letters in ordinary newspaper print
 even when wearing glasses or contact
 lenses if ... usually wears them?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty- skip to TM8814

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8812 1 743
 Is ... able to see the words and letters
 in ordinary newsprint at all?

U Persons who have difficulty seeing words and
 letters in ordinary newspaper print when
 wearing glasses

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8814 1 744
 Does...have any difficulty hearing
 another person? (using a hearing
 aid if...usually wears one.)

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty- Skip to TM8818

D TM8816 1 745
 Is...able to hear what is said in
 a normal conversation at all?

U Persons who have difficulty hearing what is
 said in a normal conversation using a
 hearing aid if normally wears one

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8818 1 746
 Because of a health condition
 or a problem, does
 have any trouble having
 his/her speech understood?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty - Skip To TM8822

D TM8820 1 747
 Is ... able to have his/her speech
 understood at all?

U Persons who have difficulty having speech
 understood

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8822 1 748
 Does...have any difficulty lifting and
 carrying something as heavy as 10 lbs.,
 such as a full bag of groceries?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty- skip to TM8826

D TM8824 1 749
 Is...able to lift and carry this
 much weight at all?

U Persons who have difficulty lifting and
 carrying something as heavy as 10 lbs.

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8826 1 750
 Does...have any difficulty walking
 up a flight of stairs without resting?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty- skip to TM8830

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D TM8828 1 751
 Is...able to walk up a flight of stairs
 without resting at all?
 U Persons who have difficulty walking up a
 up a flight of stairs without resting
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8830 1 752
 Does...have any difficulty walking
 for a quarter of a mile -
 about 3 city blocks?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty-skip to TM8834

D TM8832 1 753
 Is ... able to walk a quarter of a mile
 at all?
 U Persons who have difficulty walking a
 quarter of a mile
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8834 1 754
 Does ... have any difficulty using
 the telephone?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty-skip to TM8838

D TM8836 1 755
 Is ... able to use the telephone at all?
 U Persons who have difficulty using the
 telephone
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 * Because of a physical or mental health *
 * condition, does ... have difficulty *
 * doing any of the following by himself/ *
 * herself(exclude the effects of temporary *
 * conditions)? *

D TM8838 1 756
 Does ... have any difficulty getting
 around inside the home?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8839 1 757
 Does...need the help of another person
 in order to get around inside the house?
 U Persons with difficulty getting around
 inside the house
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D TM8840 1 758
 Does...have any difficulty getting
 around outside the the home, for example
 to shop or visist a doctor's office?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No Difficulty

D TM8841 1 759
 Does...need the help of another person
 in order to get around outside the home
 U Persons with difficulty going outside the
 home
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8842 1 760
 Does ... have any difficulty getting into
 and out of bed or a chair?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8843 1 761
 Does ... need the help of another person
 in order to get in and out of bed or
 a chair?
 U Persons with difficulty getting in and out
 of bed or a chair
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8844 1 762
 Does ... have any difficulty taking a
 bath or a shower?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8845 1 763
 Does ... need the help of another person
 in order to take a bath?
 U Persons with difficulty taking a bath or
 shower
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8846 1 764
 Does ... have any difficulty getting
 dressed?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8847 1 765
 Does ... need the help of another person
 in order to get dressed?
 U Persons who have difficulty getting dressed
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8848 1 766
 Does ... have any difficulty walking?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8849 1 767
 Does ... need the help of another person
 in order to walk?
 U Persons who have difficulty walking
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8850 1 768
 Does ... have any difficulty eating?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8851 1 769
 Does ... need the help of another person
 in order to eat?
 U Persons with difficulty eating
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8852 1 770
 Does ... have any difficulty using the
 toilet, including getting to the toilet
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8853 1 771
 Does...need the help of another person
 in order to use the toilet?
 U Persons with difficulty using the toilet
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8854 1 772
 Does ... have any difficulty keeping
 track of money and bills?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8855 1 773
 Does ... need the help of another person
 in order to keep track of money and
 bills?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8856 1 774
 Does ... have any difficulty preparing
 meals?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8857 1 775
 Does ... need the help of another person
 in order to prepare meals?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0. Not applicable
 V 1. Yes
 V 2.

D TM8858 1 776
 Does ... have any difficulty doing light
 housework, such as washing dishes or
 sweeping a floor
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0. Not applicable
 V 1. Has difficulty
 V 2. No difficulty

D TM8859 1 777
 Does ... need the help of another person
 in order to do light housework?
 U Persons with difficulty doing light house-
 work
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8860 1 778
 Is "yes" marked in TM8850 for any of
 the activities listed?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - Go to TM8876
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8890

D TM8876 1 779
 You have said that ... needs the help of
 another person with one or more
 activities. Who helps ... with these
 activities? Anyone else?
 First Helper
 U Persons who need help of another person with
 one or more activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Son
 V 2 .Daughter
 V 3 .Spouse
 V 4 .Parent
 V 5 .Other relative
 Nonrelative
 V 6 .Friend or neighbor
 V 7 .Paid help
 V 8 .Other nonrelative
 V 9 .Did not receive help -
 V .skip to TM8892

D TM8878 1 780
 You have said that ... needs the help of
 another person with one or more
 activities.
 Who helps ... with these activities?
 Anyone else?
 U Persons who need help of another person with
 one or more activities
 V Second helper
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Son
 V 2 .Daughter
 V 3 .Spouse
 V 4 .Parent
 V 5 .Other relative
 V Nonrelative
 V 6 .Friend or neighbor
 V 7 .Paid help
 V 8 .Other nonrelative

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8880 1 781
Is (person mentioned before) a household member?
First Helper
U Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes

D TM8882 1 782
Is (person mentioned before) a household member?
Second Helper
U Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes

D TM8883 3 783
Is (person mentioned before) a household member?
First Helper
U Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities
V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8884 3 786
Is (person mentioned before) a household member?
Second Helper
U Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities
V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8885 1 789
Is (person mentioned before) a household member?
First Helper
U Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .No

D TM8886 1 790
Is (person mentioned before) a household member?
Second Helper
U Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .No

D TM8887 1 791
For how long has ... needed the help of another person?
U Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Less than 6 months
V 2 .6 to 11 months
V 3 .1 to 2 years
V 4 .3 to 5 years
V 5 .More than 5 years

D TM8888 2 792
During the past month did ... (or ...'s) family pay for any of that ... received?
U Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities
V -1 .Don't know - skip to TM8892
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No - skip to TM8892

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8889 6 794
How much was paid for such help in last month?
U Persons or families who paid for help received
V -00001 .Don't know
V 000000 .Not applicable
V 1-999999 .Dollars

D TM8890 1 800
Check Item T19
Is "Has difficulty" marked in TM8822, TM8826, TM8830, TM8834, TM8838 for any activity
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM8902

D TM8892 2 801
I have recorded that ... has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions on this card cause this difficulty? Any other?
U Persons having difficulty with any activity
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .First condition

D TM8894 2 803
I have recorded that ... has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions on this card cause this difficulty? Any other?
U Persons having difficulty with any activity
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .Second condition

D TM8896 2 805
Check Item T20
I have recorded that ... has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions on this card cause this difficulty? Any other?
U Persons having difficulty with any activity
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .Third condition

D TM8898 1 807
Check Item T20
Are two or more conditions entered in TM8892 -TM8896?
U Persons having difficulty with any activity
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM8902

D TM8900 2 808
Which if the conditions do you consider to be the main reason for ...'s difficulty?
U Persons with two or more conditions causing difficulty with activities
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .Main condition

D TM8902 1 810
Does ... have a learning disability such as dyslexia?
U Persons with two or more conditions causing difficulty with activities
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8904 1 811
 Does ... have a mental retardation?
 U Persons with two or more conditions causing
 difficulty with activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8906 1 812
 Does ... have a developmental dis-
 ability such as autism or cerebral palsy?
 U Persons with two or more conditions causing
 difficulty with activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8908 1 813
 Does ... have Alzheimer's disease,
 senility or dementia?
 U Persons with two or more conditions causing
 difficulty with activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8910 1 814
 Check Item T21
 Does ... have a any other mental or
 emotional condition?
 U Persons with two or more conditions causing
 difficulty with activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8912 1 815
 Check Item T21
 What is's age?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .15 years old - skip to TM8942
 V 2 .16 to 67 years old
 V 3 .68 years old or older - skip
 V .to TM8926

D TM8914 1 816
 Check Item T22
 Is "disabled" (code 171) marked on the
 control card for ...?
 U Persons 16 to 67 years of age
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8918
 V 2 .No

D TM8916 1 817
 Check Item T23
 Is "disabled" (code 171) marked on the
 ISS?
 U Persons 16 to 67 years of age with disabled
 not marked on the control card
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8920

D TM8918 1 818
 We have recorded that ...'s health or
 condition limits the kind or amount
 of work ... can do. Is that correct?
 U Persons with disabled marked on ISS
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8922
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8926

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8920 1 819
 Check Item T24
 Does ... have a physical, mental or other
 health condition which limits the kind or
 amount of work ... can do?
 U Persons with disabled marked on control card
 or ISS
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - Mark "171" on ISS
 V 2 .No - Skip to TM8926

D TM8922 1 820
 Check Item T24
 Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS?
 U Persons 16 to 67 years of age with dis-
 ability
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8926
 V 2 .No

D TM8924 1 821
 Does ...'s health or condition prevent ..
 from working at a job or business?
 U Persons 16 to 67 years of age with
 disability and with worked marked on ISS
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8926 1 822
 Does ... have a physical, mental or other
 health condition which limits the kind
 or amount of work ... can do around the
 house?
 U Persons 16 to 67 years of age with dis-
 ability and with worked marked on ISS
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8930

D TM8928 1 823
 Does ...'s health or condition completely
 prevent ... from doing work around the
 house?
 U Persons 16 years of age or older with
 health condition that limits amount of work
 can do around the house
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8930 1 824
 Check Item T25
 Is "yes" marked in TM8918, TM8920 or
 TM8926?
 U Persons 16 years of age or older with
 health condition that limits amount of work
 can do around the house
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - Skip to TM8942

D TM8932 2 825
 I have marked that ... is limited in
 working at a job or around the house -
 which condition or conditions on this
 card are the cause of this limitation?
 U Persons 16 years of age or over with health
 condition that limits amount of work
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .First condition

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8934 2 827
 I have marked that ... is limited in working at a job or around the house - which condition or conditions on this card are the cause of this limitation?
 U Persons 16 years of age or over with health condition that limits amount of work
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Second condition

D TM8936 2 829
 I have marked that ... is limited in working at a job or around the house - which condition or conditions on this card are the cause of this limitation?
 U Persons 16 years of age or over with health condition that limits amount of work
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Third condition

D TM8938 1 831
 Check Item T26
 Are two or more conditions entered in TM8932?
 U Persons 16 years of age or over with health condition that limits amount of work
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8942

D TM8940 2 832
 Check Item T27
 Which of the conditions do you consider the main reason for the limitation?
 U Persons 16 years of age or over with two or limiting health conditions
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Main condition

D TM8942 1 834
 Check Item T27
 Is ...the designated parent or guardian of children under the age of 6 who live in this household?
 U Persons 16 years of age or over with two or limiting health conditions
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8960

D TM8944 1 835
 Because of a physical, learning or mental health condition, do any of ...'s children under 6 years of age have any limitations at all in the usual kind of activities done by most children their age?
 U Designated parent or guardian of children under the age of 6 who live in this household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8952

D TM8946 3 836
 Which children have activity limitations?
 U Designated parent or guardian with children under 6 years of age with limitations in usual kind of activities
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8948 3 839
 Which children have activity limitations?
 U Designated parent or guardian with children under 6 years of age with limitations in usual kind of activities
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8950 3 842
 Which children have activity limitations?
 U Designated parent or guardian with children under 6 years of age with limitations in usual kind of activities
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8952 1 845
 Have any of ...'s children under the age of 6 received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs?
 U Designated parent or guardian with children under 6 years of age with limitations in usual kind of activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8960

D TM8954 3 846
 Which children have received these services?
 U Parent or guardian with children under age 6 who have received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8956 3 849
 Which children have received these services?
 U Parent or guardian with children under age 6 who have received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8958 3 852
 Which children have received these services?
 U Parent or guardian with children under age 6 who have received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8960 1 855
 Check Item T28
 Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household?
 U Parent or guardian with children under age 6 who have received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8986

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8962 1 856
 Because of a physical, learning or mental health condition, do any of ...'s children between the ages of 6 and 21 have limitations in their ability to do regular school work?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8970

D TM8964 3 857
 Which children have difficulty doing regular school work?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household with limitations in their ability to do regular school work

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8966 3 860
 Which children have difficulty doing regular school work?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household with limitations in their ability to do regular school work

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8968 3 863
 Which children have difficulty doing regular school work?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household with limitations in their ability to do regular school work

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8970 1 866
 Have any of ...'s children between the ages of 6 and 21 ever received any special education services?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household with limitations in their ability to do regular school work

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8986

D TM8972 3 867
 Which children have received special education services?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and have received special education services

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8974 3 870
 Which children have received special education services?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and have received special education services

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8976 3 873
 Which children have received special education services?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and have received special education services

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8978 1 876
 Are any of ...'s children between the ages of 6 and 21 currently receiving special education services?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and have received special education services

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8986

D TM8980 3 877
 Which children are currently receiving special education services?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and are receiving special education services

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8982 3 880
 Which children are currently receiving special education services?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and are receiving special education services

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8984 3 883
 Which children are currently receiving special education services?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and are receiving special education services

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8986 1 886
 Check Item T29
 Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and are receiving special education services

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8996

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8988 1 887
Do any of ...'s children between the age of 3 and 14 have a long lasting condition that limits their ability to walk, run or use stairs?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM8996

D TM8990 3 888
Which children have difficulty with these activities?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have a long lasting condition that limits their ability to walk, run, or use stairs

V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8992 3 891
Which children have difficulty with these activities?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have a long lasting condition that limits their ability to walk, run, or use stairs

V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8994 3 894
Which children have difficulty with these activities?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have a long lasting condition that limits their ability to walk, run, or use stairs

V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8996 1 897
Check Item T30
Are any person numbers recorded in TM8946 through TM8994?

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have a long lasting condition that limits their ability to walk, run, or use stairs

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM9022

D TM8998 3 898
I have recorded that (read the name of children identified in TM8946 through TM8996) have difficulty(ies) with certain activities? Which condition or conditions are responsible for these difficulties?
First child

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities

V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9000 2 901
Which condition or conditions are responsible for these difficulties?
First child

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .First condition

D TM9002 2 903
Which condition or conditions are responsible for these difficulties?
First child

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .Second condition

D TM9004 2 905
Which condition or conditions are responsible for these difficulties?
First child

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .Third condition

D TM9006 3 907
Which condition or conditions are responsible for these difficulties?
Second child

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities

V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM9008 2 910
Which condition or conditions are responsible for these difficulties?
Second child

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .First condition

D TM9010 2 912
Which condition or conditions are responsible for these difficulties?
Second child

U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .Second condition

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9012 2 914
 Which condition or conditions are
 responsible for these difficulties?
 Second child

U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have difficult(ies)
 with certain activities

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 - 99 .Third condition

D TM9014 3 916
 Which condition or conditions are
 responsible for these difficulties?
 Third child

U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have difficult(ies)
 with certain activities

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM9016 2 919
 Which condition or conditions are
 responsible for these difficulties?
 Third child

U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have difficult(ies)
 with certain activities

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 - 99 .First condition

D TM9018 2 921
 Which condition or conditions are
 responsible for these difficulties?
 Third child

U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have difficult(ies)
 with certain activities

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 - 99 .Second condition

D TM9020 2 923
 Which condition or conditions are
 responsible for these difficulties?
 Third child

U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have difficult(ies)
 with certain activities

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 - 99 .Third condition

D TM9022 1 925
 Has ... ever applied for Social
 Security disability benefits for
 him/herself?

U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have difficult(ies)
 with certain activities

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM9036

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9024 1 926
 Has ... ever received Social Security
 disability benefits?

U Designated parent or guardian who has ever
 applied for Social Security disability
 benefits for him/herself and who has
 children between the ages of 3 and 14 who
 live in this household and have diffi-
 cult(ies) with certain activities

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM9038

D TM9026 4 927
 In what year did ... start receiving
 Social Security disability benefits?

U Designated parent or guardian who has ever
 applied for Social Security disability
 benefits for him/herself and who has
 children between the ages of 3 and 14 who
 live in this household and have diffi-
 cult(ies) with certain activities

V 0000 .Not applicable

V -001 .Don't know

V 1901-1992 .Year

* The following fields are imputation *

* flags of the form IMXXXX, where XXXX is *

* the source code of the flag. In all *

* the range of values is (0:1) *

* V 0 .Not imputed *

* V 1 .Imputed *

D IM8800 1 931
 Imputation of 'TM8800'

D IM8802 1 932
 Imputation of 'TM8802'

D IM8804 1 933
 Imputation of 'TM8804'

D IM8808 1 934
 Imputation of 'TM8808'

D IM8810 1 935
 Imputation of 'TM8810'

D IM8812 1 936
 Imputation of 'TM8812'

D IM8814 1 937
 Imputation of 'TM8814'

D IM8816 1 938
 Imputation of 'TM8816'

D IM8818 1 939
 Imputation of 'TM8818'

D IM8820 1 940
 Imputation of 'TM8820'

D IM8822 1 941
 Imputation of 'TM8822'

DATA DICTIONARY

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------------------|------|-------|
| D IM8824 | 1 | 942 |
| Imputation of 'TM8824' | | |
| D IM8826 | 1 | 943 |
| Imputation of 'TM8826' | | |
| D IM8828 | 1 | 944 |
| Imputation of 'TM8828' | | |
| D IM8830 | 1 | 945 |
| Imputation of 'TM8830' | | |
| D IM8832 | 1 | 946 |
| Imputation of 'TM8832' | | |
| D IM8834 | 1 | 947 |
| Imputation of 'TM8834' | | |
| D IM8836 | 1 | 948 |
| Imputation of 'TM8836' | | |
| D IM8838 | 1 | 949 |
| Imputation of 'TM8838' | | |
| D IM8839 | 1 | 950 |
| Imputation of 'TM8839' | | |
| D IM8840 | 1 | 951 |
| Imputation of 'TM8840' | | |
| D IM8841 | 1 | 952 |
| Imputation of 'TM8841' | | |
| D IM8842 | 1 | 953 |
| Imputation of 'TM8842' | | |
| D IM8843 | 1 | 954 |
| Imputation of 'TM8843' | | |
| D IM8844 | 1 | 955 |
| Imputation of 'TM8844' | | |
| D IM8845 | 1 | 956 |
| Imputation of 'TM8845' | | |
| D IM8846 | 1 | 957 |
| Imputation of 'TM8846' | | |
| D IM8847 | 1 | 958 |
| Imputation of 'TM8847' | | |
| D IM8848 | 1 | 959 |
| Imputation of 'TM8848' | | |
| D IM8849 | 1 | 960 |
| Imputation of 'TM8849' | | |
| D IM8850 | 1 | 961 |
| Imputation of 'TM8850' | | |
| D IM8851 | 1 | 962 |
| Imputation of 'TM8851' | | |
| D IM8852 | 1 | 963 |
| Imputation of 'TM8852' | | |
| D IM8853 | 1 | 964 |
| Imputation of 'TM8853' | | |
| D IM8854 | 1 | 965 |
| Imputation of 'TM8854' | | |
| D IM8855 | 1 | 966 |
| Imputation of 'TM8855' | | |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------------------|------|-------|
| D IM8856 | 1 | 967 |
| Imputation of 'TM8856' | | |
| D IM8857 | 1 | 968 |
| Imputation of 'TM8857' | | |
| D IM8858 | 1 | 969 |
| Imputation of 'TM8858' | | |
| D IM8859 | 1 | 970 |
| Imputation of 'TM8859' | | |
| D IM8860 | 1 | 971 |
| Imputation of 'TM8860' | | |
| D IM8876 | 1 | 972 |
| Imputation of 'TM8876' | | |
| D IM8878 | 1 | 973 |
| Imputation of 'TM8878' | | |
| D IM8887 | 1 | 974 |
| Imputation of 'TM8887' | | |
| D IM8888 | 1 | 975 |
| Imputation of 'TM8888' | | |
| D IM8889 | 1 | 976 |
| Imputation of 'TM8889' | | |
| D IM8892 | 1 | 977 |
| Imputation of 'TM8892' | | |
| D IM8894 | 1 | 978 |
| Imputation of 'TM8894' | | |
| D IM8896 | 1 | 979 |
| Imputation of 'TM8896' | | |
| D IM8902 | 1 | 980 |
| Imputation of 'TM8902' | | |
| D IM8904 | 1 | 981 |
| Imputation of 'TM8904' | | |
| D IM8906 | 1 | 982 |
| Imputation of 'TM8906' | | |
| D IM8908 | 1 | 983 |
| Imputation of 'TM8908' | | |
| D IM8910 | 1 | 984 |
| Imputation of 'TM8910' | | |
| D IM8918 | 1 | 985 |
| Imputation of 'TM8918' | | |
| D IM8924 | 1 | 986 |
| Imputation of 'TM8924' | | |
| D IM8926 | 1 | 987 |
| Imputation of 'TM8926' | | |
| D IM8928 | 1 | 988 |
| Imputation of 'TM8928' | | |
| D IM8932 | 1 | 989 |
| Imputation of 'TM8932' | | |
| D IM8934 | 1 | 990 |
| Imputation of 'TM8934' | | |
| D IM8936 | 1 | 991 |
| Imputation of 'TM8936' | | |

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|--|----------------------|
| D IM9000 | 1 | 992 |
| Imputation of 'TM9000' | | |
| D IM9002 | 1 | 993 |
| Imputation of 'TM9002' | | |
| D IM9004 | 1 | 994 |
| Imputation of 'TM9004' | | |
| D IM9008 | 1 | 995 |
| Imputation of 'TM9008' | | |
| D IM9010 | 1 | 996 |
| Imputation of 'TM9010' | | |
| D IM9012 | 1 | 997 |
| Imputation of 'TM9012' | | |
| D IM9016 | 1 | 998 |
| Imputation of 'TM9016' | | |
| D IM9018 | 1 | 999 |
| Imputation of 'TM9018' | | |
| D IM9020 | 1 | 1000 |
| Imputation of 'TM9020' | | |
| D IM9022 | 1 | 1001 |
| Imputation of 'TM9022' | | |
| D IM9024 | 1 | 1002 |
| Imputation of 'TM9024' | | |
| D IM9026 | 1 | 1003 |
| Imputation of 'TM9026' | | |
| D S-FILL | 1 | 1004 |
| Filler | | |
| ***** | | |
| * Part F - Utilization of Health Care * | | |
| * Services * | | |
| ***** | | |
| D TM9100 | 1 | 1005 |
| During the past 12 months, was | | |
| a patient in a hospital overnight | | |
| or longer? | | |
| U | Persons 15 years old or older | |
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No - skip to TM9122 |
| D TM9102 | 2 | 1006 |
| How many different times did stay | | |
| in a hospital overnight or longer during | | |
| the past 12 months? | | |
| U | Patients in a hospital overnight or longer | |
| during the past 12 months | | |
| V | 00 | .Not applicable |
| V | -1 | .Don't know |
| V | 01 - 99 | .Times |
| D TM9104 | 1 | 1008 |
| What was the reason for ...'s last | | |
| hospital stay? | | |
| U | Patients in a hospital overnight or longer | |
| during the past 12 months | | |
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Child birth |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| D TM9106 | 1 | 1009 |
| What was the reason for ...'s last | | |
| hospital stay? | | |
| U | Patients in a hospital overnight or longer | |
| during the past 12 months | | |
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Surgery or operation (incl. bone |
| V | | .setting or getting stitches) |
| D TM9108 | 1 | 1010 |
| What was the reason for ...'s last | | |
| hospital stay? | | |
| U | Patients in a hospital overnight or longer | |
| during the past 12 months | | |
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Other medical |
| D TM9110 | 1 | 1011 |
| What was the reason for ...'s last | | |
| hospital stay? | | |
| U | Patients in a hospital overnight or longer | |
| during the past 12 months | | |
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Mental or emotional problem or |
| V | | .disorder |
| D TM9112 | 1 | 1012 |
| What was the reason for ...'s last | | |
| hospital stay? | | |
| U | Patients in a hospital overnight or longer | |
| during the past 12 months | | |
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Drug or alcohol abuse problem |
| V | | .or disorder |
| D TM9114 | 1 | 1013 |
| Was ... a patient in a VA or military | | |
| hospital during (this visit/any of | | |
| these visits)? | | |
| U | Patients in a hospital overnight or longer | |
| during the past 12 months | | |
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Yes, Military |
| V | 2 | .Yes, VA |
| V | 3 | .Yes, both military and VA |
| V | 4 | .No |
| D TM9116 | 1 | 1014 |
| Was ... a patient in a psychiatric | | |
| hospital or a psychiatric unit of a | | |
| hospital during (this visit/any of | | |
| these visits)? | | |
| U | Patients in a hospital overnight or longer | |
| during the past 12 months | | |
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D TM9118 | 3 | 1015 |
| How many nights in all did ... | | |
| spend in a hospital (of any | | |
| type) during the past 12 months | | |
| U | Patients in a hospital overnight or longer | |
| during the past 12 months | | |
| V | -01 | .Dk |
| V | 000 | .Not applicable |
| V | 001-999 | .Nights |

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9120 3 1018
How many of these nights were in the past 4 months

U Persons in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months

V 000 .Not applicable

V 001-999 .Nights

V -05 .All nights

V -03 .None

V -01 .Dk

D TM9122 3 1021
During the past 4 months, about how many days did illness or injury keep ... in bed more than half of the day (include days while an overnight patient in a hospital)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not applicable

V 001-999 .Days

V -05 .All days

V -03 .None

V -01 .Dk

D TM9124 2 1024
During the past 12 months, how many times did ... see or talk to a medical doctor or assistant (do not count occurrences while an overnight patient in a hospital)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01-99 .Times

V -3 .None - skip to TM9128

V -1 .Dk - skip to TM9128

D TM9126 2 1026
How many of these visits or calls were in the past 4 months

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01-99 .Times

V -3 .None

V -1 .Dk

D TM9127 2 1028
During the past 12 months, how many visits did ... make to a dentist? (Include all types of dentists, such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists.)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -3. None - skip to TM9120

V -1. Don't know - skip to TM9120

V 00. Not applicable

V 01-99. Times

D TM9128 2 1030
How many of these visits were in the past 4 months?

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -3. None

V -1. Don't know

V 00. Not applicable

V 01-99. Times

V 02. No - skip to TM9132

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9129 1 1032
Is there a particular clinic, health center, doctor's office, or some other place where ... usually goes if ... is sick or needs advice about ...'s health

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM9132

D TM9130 2 1033
To what kind of place does ... usually go

U Persons who go to a particular clinic, health center, doctor's office, or some other place when need medical assistance

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Doctor's office (or HMO)

V 02 .VA hospital

V 03 .Military hospital

V 04 .Hospital outpatient clinic (not .VA or military)

V 05 .Hospital emergency room

V 06 .Company or industry clinic

V 07 .Health center (neighborhood .health center or free or low-cost clinic)

V 08 .Psychiatric clinic

V 09 .Psychiatric hospital

V 10 .Private practice psychiatrist or .other mental health profession

V 11 .Other

D TM9132 1 1035
Check Item T21
Is ... covered by a health insurance plan

U Persons who go to a particular clinic, health center, doctor's office, or some other place when need medical assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes - skip to next record

V 2 .No

D TM9134 1 1036
Is 'Medicare' (code 172) or 'Medicaid' (code 173) marked on the ISS

U Persons not covered by a health insurance plan

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes - skip to end

V 2 .No

D TM9136 1 1037
I have recorded that ... is not covered by a health insurance plan. Is that correct

U Persons not covered by a health insurance plan and are not covered by Medicare or Medicaid

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Correct

V 2 .Incorrect - covered by some .other plan - skip to end

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|--|
| D TM9138 | 1 | 1038 |
| Which answer on this card best describes why ... is not covered by health insurance | | |
| U Persons not covered by a health insurance plan and are not covered by Medicare or Medicaid | | |
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Job layoff, job loss, or any reasons related to unemployment |
| V | 2 | .Employer does not offer health insurance |
| V | 3 | .Can't obtain health insurance because of poor health, illness, or age |
| V | 4 | .Too expensive, can't afford health insurance |
| V | 5 | .Don't believe in health insurance |
| V | 6 | .Have been healthy, not much sickness in the family, haven't needed health insurance |
| V | 7 | .Able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care |
| V | 8 | .Covered by some other health plan |
| V | 9 | .Other |

* Part G - Health Status and Utilization *

* of Health Care Services Imputation Flags *

* (1-13) *

* *

* The following 13 fields are imputation *

* flags of the form IMXXXX, where XXXX is *

* the source code number. *

* *

* In all cases the range of values is (0:1)*

* V 0 .Not imputed *

* V 1 .Imputed *

| | | |
|------------------------|---|------|
| D IM9102 | 1 | 1039 |
| Imputation of 'TM9102' | | |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---------------------------|------|-------|
| D I9104-12 | 1 | 1040 |
| Imputation of 'TM9104-12' | | |
| D IM9114 | 1 | 1041 |
| Imputation of 'TM9114' | | |
| D IM9116 | 1 | 1042 |
| Imputation of 'TM9116' | | |
| D IM9118 | 1 | 1043 |
| Imputation of 'TM9118' | | |
| D IM9120 | 1 | 1044 |
| Imputation of 'TM9120' | | |
| D IM9122 | 1 | 1045 |
| Imputation of 'TM9122' | | |
| D IM9124 | 1 | 1046 |
| Imputation of 'TM9124' | | |
| D IM9126 | 1 | 1047 |
| Imputation of 'TM9126' | | |
| D IM9127 | 1 | 1048 |
| Imputation of 'TM9127' | | |
| D IM9128 | 1 | 1049 |
| Imputation of 'TM9128' | | |
| D IM9129 | 1 | 1050 |
| Imputation of 'TM9129' | | |
| D IM9130 | 1 | 1051 |
| Imputation of 'TM9130' | | |
| D IM9136 | 1 | 1052 |
| Imputation of 'TM9136' | | |
| D IM9138 | 1 | 1053 |
| Imputation of 'TM9138' | | |
| D FILLER | 3 | 1054 |

**SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT FOR THE 1991
PUBLIC USE FILES FROM THE SURVEY OF
INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION**

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were collected in the 1991 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exceptions noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1991 panel of the SIPP sample is located in 230 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters of two living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census, a sample containing clusters of four LQs was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel.

In jurisdictions that don't issue building permits or have incomplete addresses, small land areas were sampled and expected clusters of four LQs within were listed by field personnel and then subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from a supplemental frame that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census.

Approximately 19,300 living quarters were originally designated for the 1991 panel. For Wave 1 of the panel, interviews were obtained from occupants of about 14,300 of the 19,300 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 5,000 living quarters in the panel were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 1,300 of the 5,000 living quarters in the panel were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 92 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in the first interview of the panel.

Revised
June 1992

For subsequent interviews, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. Original sample persons were followed if they moved to a new address, unless the new address was more than 100 miles from a SIPP sample area. Then, telephone interviews were attempted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2 years beginning in February 1991. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave.

A unique feature of the SIPP design is overlapping panels. The overlapping design allows panels to be combined and essentially doubles the sample sizes. Selected interviews for the 1991 panels can be combined with interviews from the 1990 panels. Information necessary to do this is included later in this statement.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1991 and 1990 panel topical modules are given in tables 1 and 2 respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1991 and 1990 panels respectively. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1991 panel was interviewed in February 1991 and data for the reference months October 1990 through January 1991 were collected.

Estimation. The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. In the first wave, each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for the following movers.

A noninterview factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for persons in noninterviewed occupied households which were eligible for the sample. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.)

A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

The Bureau has used complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse. For a further explanation of the techniques used, see the Nonresponse Adjustment Methods for Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census, November 1988, Working paper 8823, by R. Singh and R. Petroni. The success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown. An example of successfully avoiding bias can be found in "Current Nonresponse Research for the Survey of Income and Program Participation" (paper by Petroni, presented at the Second International Workshop on Household Survey Nonresponse, October 1991).

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square errors of the survey estimates. This was accomplished by ratio adjusting the sample estimates to agree with monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) type estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by demographic characteristics including age, race, and sex as of the specified date. The CPS estimates by age, race, and sex were themselves brought into agreement with estimates from the 1980 decennial census which have been adjusted to reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1980. In addition, SIPP estimates were controlled to independent Hispanic controls and an adjustment was made so that husbands and wives within the same household were assigned equal weights. All of the above adjustments are implemented for each reference month and the interview month.

Use of Weights. Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1991. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data

for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, December 1990 data is only available from rotations 2, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1991 panel (See table 3), so a factor of 4/3 must be applied. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

When estimates for months with four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a persons's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1990).

Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States. The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population. For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 5. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0521 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC

residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia) and one state-group (North Dakota - South Dakota - Iowa). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of table 5 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population. State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 11 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 5 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimates for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

Combined Panel Estimates. Both the 1991 and 1990 panels provide data for October 1990-August 1992. Thus, estimates for these time periods may be obtained by combining the corresponding panels. However, since the Wave 1 questionnaire differs from the subsequent waves' questionnaire and since there were some procedural changes between the 1990 and 1991 panels, we recommend that estimates not be obtained by combining Wave 1 data of the 1991 panel with data from another panel. In this case, use the estimate obtained from either panel. Additionally, even for other waves, care should be taken when combining data from two panels since questionnaires for the two panels differ somewhat and since the length of time in sample for interviews from the two panels differ.

Combined panel estimates may be obtained either (1) by combining estimates derived separately for the two panels or (2) by first combining data from the two files and then producing an estimate.

1. Combining Separate Estimates

Corresponding estimates from two consecutive year panels can be combined to create joint estimates by using the formula

$$\hat{J} = W\hat{J}_1 + (1-W)\hat{J}_2 \quad (A)$$

\hat{J} = joint estimate (total, mean, proportion, etc);

\hat{J}_1 = estimate from the earlier panel;

\hat{J}_2 = estimate from the later panel;

W = weighting factor of the earlier panel.

To combine the 1990 and 1991 panels use a W value of 0.613 unless one of the panels contributes no information to the estimate. In that case, the panel contributing information receives a factor of 1. The other receives a factor of zero.

2. Combining Data from Separate Files

Start by first creating a file containing the data from the two panel files. Apply the weighting factor, W, to the weight of each person from the earlier panel and apply (1-W) to the weight of each person from the later panel. Estimates can then be produced using the same methodology as used to obtain estimates from a single panel.

Illustration for computing combined panel estimate.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 5, 1990 panel show there were 441,000 households with monthly December income above \$6,000. Also, suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 2, 1991 panel show there were 435,000 households with monthly December income above \$6,000. Using formula (A), the joint level estimate is

$$\hat{J} = (0.613)(441,000) + (0.387)(435,000) = 439,000$$

ACCURACY OF ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete

census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. We are able to provide estimates of the magnitude of SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found in the next sections are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

Nonsampling Variability. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample; definitional difficulties; differences in the interpretation of questions; inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information; inability to recall information, errors made in the following: collection such as in recording or coding the data, processing the data, estimating values for missing data; biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the interviewing pattern used; and undercoverage. Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers. More detailed discussions of the existence and control of nonsampling errors in the SIPP can be found in the SIPP Quality Profile.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks than for nonBlacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have characteristics different from those of interviewed persons in the same age-race-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the Census.

Comparability with Other Estimates. Caution should be exercised when comparing data from this report with data from other SIPP publications or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by such sources as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, different nonsampling errors, and different concepts and procedures. Refer to the SIPP Quality Profile for known differences with data from other sources and further discussion.

Sampling Variability. Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

USES AND COMPUTATION OF STANDARD ERRORS

Confidence Intervals. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Hypothesis Testing. Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population characteristics using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population characteristics are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common test, compute the difference $X_A - X_B$, where X_A and X_B are sample estimates of the characteristics of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference $X_A - X_B$. Let that standard error be s_{DIFF} . If $X_A - X_B$ is between -1.6 times s_{DIFF} and $+1.6$ times s_{DIFF} , no conclusion about the characteristics is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If, on the other hand, $X_A - X_B$ is smaller than -1.6 times s_{DIFF} or larger than $+1.6$ times s_{DIFF} , the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the characteristics are different. Of course, sometimes

this conclusion will be wrong. When the characteristics are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note that as more tests are performed, more erroneous significant differences will occur. For example, at the 10 percent significance level, if 100 independent hypothesis tests are performed in which there are no real differences, it is likely that about 10 erroneous differences will occur. Therefore, the significance of any single test should be interpreted cautiously.

Note Concerning Small Estimates and Small Differences. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that estimates will reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 200,000. Care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences since even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use. Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled for the SIPP. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. These "a" and "b" parameters vary by characteristic and by demographic subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table-6 provides base "a" and "b" parameters to be used for the 1991 panel estimates.

The factors provided in table 7 when multiplied by the base parameters of table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households are -0.0001005 and 9,286, respectively. For Wave 1 the factor for October 1990 is 4 since only 1 rotation month of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1990 based on Wave 1 are -0.0004020 and 37,144, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1991 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotations months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So the "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households in

the first quarter of 1991 are -0.0001228 and 11,349, respectively for Wave 1.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameter for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in tables 8 through 11. Note that these standard errors only apply when data from all four rotations are used and must be adjusted by a factor from table 6. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

For the 1990, 1991 combined panel parameters, multiply the parameters in table 6 by the appropriate factor from table 15. The factors provided in table 16 adjust parameters for the number of rotation months available for a given estimate. These factors, when multiplied by the combined panel parameters derived from table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate, give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified combined reference period.

Table 12 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for calculating 1991 topical module variances. Table 13 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for computing the 1990, 1991 combined panel topical module variances.

Procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used are described below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a more detailed discussion of the construction of estimates. Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tapes to enable the user to compute the variances directly by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique. (See Sampling Techniques, 3rd Ed., New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977, p. 321.)

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in

two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

The standard error may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = fs \quad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6, and s is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 8 or 9. Alternatively, s_x may be approximated by the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 8 and 9 were calculated. Here x is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1991 panel show that there were 472,000 households with monthly household income above \$6,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 6 and the appropriate general standard error from table 8 are

$$a = -0.0001005; \quad b = 9,286 \quad f = 1.00 \quad s = 66,000$$

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = 66,000$$

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0001005)(472,000)^2 + (9,286)(472,000)} = 66,000$$

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 366,000 to 578,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

Illustration for computing standard errors for combined panel estimates.

Suppose the combined SIPP estimate for total number of households for Wave 5, 1990 panel and Wave 2, 1991 panel was 92,398,000. The combined panel parameters for total households are obtained by multiplying the appropriate "a" and "b" values from table 6 by the appropriate factors from tables 15 and 16. The 1991 parameters and factors are $a = -0.0001005$, $b = 9,286$, $g = 0.4163$ and factor = 1.0000, respectively. Thus, the combined panel parameters are $a = -0.0000418$ and $b = 3,866$. Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$S = \sqrt{(-0.0000418)(92,398,000)^2 + (3866)(92,398,000)} = 19,000$$

Standard Error of a Mean. A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean \bar{X} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{b}{y}\right)s^2} \quad (3)$$

where y is the size of the base, s^2 is the estimated population variance of the item and b is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The population variance s^2 may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods we assume x_i is the value of the item for unit i . (Unit may be person, family, or household). To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into c intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval j are Z_{j-1} and Z_j , respectively. Each unit is placed into one of c groups such that $Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j$.

The estimated population variance, s^2 , is given by the formula:

$$s^2 = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2, \quad (4)$$

where p_j is the estimated proportion of units in group j , and $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j) / 2$. The most representative value of the item in group j is assumed to be m_j . If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for m_c is

$$m_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}.$$

The mean, \bar{x} can be obtained using the following formula:

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j.$$

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} - \bar{x}^2, \quad (5)$$

where there are n units with the item of interest and w_i is the final weight for unit i . The mean, \bar{x} , can be obtained from the formula

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i}$$

When forming combined estimates using formula (A) from the section on combined panel estimates, s^2 , given by formula (4), should be calculated by forming a distribution for each panel. The range of values for the item will be divided into intervals. Combined estimates for each interval can be obtained using formula (A). Formula (4) can be applied to the combined distribution. To calculate \bar{x} and s^2 given by formula (5), replace x_i by wx_i for x_i from the earlier panel and $(1-w)x_i$ for x_i from the later panel.

Illustration.

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1991 is given in table 14.

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance, s^2 , is

$$s^2 = \left(\frac{1,371}{39,851}\right) (150)^2 + \left(\frac{1,651}{39,851}\right) (450)^2 + \dots + \left(\frac{1,493}{39,851}\right) (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula 3, the appropriate base "b" parameter and factor from table 6, the estimated standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{7,514}{39,851,000}\right) (3,159,887)} = \$24$$

Standard error of an aggregate. An aggregate is defined to be the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a

group. The standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using formula 6.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let y be the size of the base, s^2 be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and b be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{(b)(y)s^2} \quad (6)$$

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error, $s_{(x,p)}$, of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = fs \quad (7)$$

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate p .

In this formula, f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6 and s is the standard error of the estimate from table 10 or 11.

Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula

$$S_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} (p) (100-p)} \quad (8)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 10 and 11 were calculated. Here x is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate p .

Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1991, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 10,110 from table 6 and a factor of 1 for the month of January 1991 from table 7, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{10,110}{(16,812,000)} (6.7) (100-6.7)} = 0.61 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.7 to 7.7 percent.

For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

$$P_I = 100 (X_A / X_N)$$

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

$$P_I = 100 (\beta_A \bar{X}_A / \bar{X}_N)$$

where x_A and x_N are aggregate money figures, \bar{x}_A and \bar{x}_N are mean money figures, and \hat{p}_A is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_p}{\hat{p}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_A}{\bar{x}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_B}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \right]} \quad (9)$$

where s_p is the standard error of \hat{p}_A , s_A is the standard error of \bar{x}_A and s_B is the standard error of \bar{x}_N . To calculate s_p , use formula 8. The standard errors of \bar{x}_N and \bar{x}_A may be calculated using formula 3.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between \hat{p}_A , \bar{x}_N , and \bar{x}_A . Depending on the magnitude and sign of the correlations, the standard error will be over or underestimated.

Illustration.

Suppose that in January 1991, 9.8% of the households own rental property, the mean value of rental property is \$72,121, the mean value of assets is \$78,734, and the corresponding standard errors are 0.31%, \$5799, and \$2867. In total there are 86,790,000 households. Then, the percent of all household assets held in rental property is

$$= 100 \left((0.098) \frac{72121}{78734} \right) = 9.0\%$$

Using formula (9), the appropriate standard error is

$$s_r = \sqrt{\left(\frac{(0.098)(72121)}{78734}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{0.0031}{0.098}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{5799}{72121}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{2867}{78734}\right)^2\right]}$$

$$= 0.008$$

$$= 0.8\%$$

Standard Error of a Difference. The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (10)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y .

The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient between the characteristics estimated by x and y is zero. If the correlation is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1991 and the number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters from table 6 and formula 2, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 153,000 and 139,000, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

$$\sqrt{(153,000)^2 + (139,000)^2} = 207,000$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product $1.6 \times 207,000 = 331,200$. Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

Standard Error of a Median. The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below may be used.

An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1;
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;
4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures

of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent have more of the item is

$$X_{pN} = \exp\left[\left(\frac{\text{Ln}\left(\frac{pN}{N_1}\right)}{\text{Ln}\left(\frac{N_2}{N_1}\right)}\right) \text{Ln}\left(\frac{A_2}{A_1}\right)\right] A_1 \quad (11)$$

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \left[\frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \right] \quad (12)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| N | is the size of the group, |
| A ₁ and A ₂ | are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X _{pN} falls, |
| N ₁ and N ₂ | are the estimated number of group members owning more than A ₁ and A ₂ , respectively, |
| exp | refers to the exponential function and |
| Ln | refers to the natural logarithm function. |

Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to table 14. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.7 percentage points.
2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.
3. By examining table 14, we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than \$2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.3 must be between \$2,000 and \$2,500). Thus, A₁ = \$2,000, A₂ = \$2,500, N₁ = 22,106,000, and N₂ = 16,307,000.

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\text{Lr} \left(\frac{(.493)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) / \text{Lr} \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right) \text{Lr} \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2181$$

Also by examining table 14, we see that 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus, A_1 , A_2 , N_1 and N_2 are the same. We also use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\text{Lr} \left(\frac{(.507)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) / \text{Lr} \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right) \text{Lr} \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2136$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2136 to \$2181. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2181 - \$2136}{2} = \$23$$

Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians. The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

$$s_{\frac{x}{y}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2 \right]} \quad (13)$$

where x and y are the means or medians, and s_x and s_y are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by x and y are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

Table 1. 1991 Panel Topical Modules

| <u>Wave</u> | <u>Topical Module</u> |
|-------------|--|
| 1 | None |
| 2 | Reciprocity History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships |
| 3 | Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Work Schedule |
| 4 | Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses and Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care, and Vehicles |
| 5 | Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing |
| 6 | Extended Measures of Wellbeing (Consumer Durables, Living Conditions, Basic Needs, Expenditures, Minimum Income) |
| 7 | Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles |
| 8 | Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing |

Table 2. 1990 Panel Topical Modules

| <u>Wave</u> | <u>Topical Module</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 1 | None |
| 2 | Reciency History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships |
| 3 | Work Schedule Child Care Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services |
| 4 | Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles |
| 5 | Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing |
| 6 | Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Not in Labor Force Spells |
| 7 | Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses and Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care and Vehicles |
| 8 | Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing |

Table 3. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1991 Panel

| <u>Month of Interview</u> | <u>Wave/ Rotation</u> | <u>Reference Period</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | <u>4th Quarter (1990)</u> | | | <u>1st Quarter (1991)</u> | | | <u>2nd Quarter (1991)</u> | | | <u>3rd Quarter (1991)</u> | | | <u>...</u> | <u>2nd Quarter (1993)</u> | | | <u>3rd Quarter (1993)</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <u>Oct</u> | <u>Nov</u> | <u>Dec</u> | <u>Jan</u> | <u>Feb</u> | <u>Mar</u> | <u>Apr</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>Jun</u> | <u>Jul</u> | <u>Aug</u> | <u>Sep</u> | | <u>Oct</u> | <u>Nov</u> | <u>Dec</u> | <u>Apr</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>Jun</u> | <u>Jul</u> | <u>Aug</u> | <u>Sep</u> | | | | | |
| Feb 91 | 1/2 | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mar | 1/3 | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Apr | 1/4 | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| May | 1/1 | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jun | 2/2 | | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jul | 2/3 | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aug | 2/4 | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sept | 2/1 | | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oct | 3/2 | | | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nov | 3/3 | | | | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dec | 3/4 | | | | | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| . | . | | | | | | | | | | | | | . | . | . | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| . | . | | | | | | | | | | | | | . | . | . | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sept 93 | 8/1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 4. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1990 Panel

| Month of Interview | Wave/ Rotation | Reference Period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| | | <u>4th Quarter</u> (1989) | | | <u>1st Quarter</u> (1990) | | | <u>2nd Quarter</u> (1990) | | | <u>3rd Quarter</u> (1990) | | | <u>4th Quarter</u> (1990) | | | ... | <u>2nd Quarter</u> (1992) | | | <u>3rd Quarter</u> (1992) | | | | | | | | |
| | | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | | | | | | |
| Feb 90 | 1/2 | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mar | 1/3 | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Apr | 1/4 | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| May | 1/1 | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jun | 2/2 | | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jul | 2/3 | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aug | 2/4 | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sept | 2/1 | | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oct | 3/2 | | | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nov | 3/3 | | | | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dec | 3/4 | | | | | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sept 92 | 8/1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | X | X | X | X |

Table 5. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates

| | | Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations | Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations |
|----------------|---------------|---|--|
| Northeast: | Connecticut | 1.0387 | 1.0387 |
| | Maine | 1.2219 | 1.2219 |
| | Massachusetts | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| | New Hampshire | 1.2234 | 1.2234 |
| | New Jersey | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| | New York | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| | Pennsylvania | 1.0096 | 1.0096 |
| | Rhode Island | 1.2506 | 1.2506 |
| | Vermont | 1.2219 | 1.2219 |
| Midwest: | Illinois | 1.0000 | 1.0110 |
| | Indiana | 1.0336 | 1.0450 |
| | Iowa | --- | --- |
| | Kansas | 1.2912 | 1.3055 |
| | Michigan | 1.0328 | 1.0442 |
| | Minnesota | 1.0366 | 1.0480 |
| | Missouri | 1.0756 | 1.0874 |
| | Nebraska | 1.6289 | 1.6468 |
| | North Dakota | --- | --- |
| | Ohio | 1.0233 | 1.0346 |
| | South Dakota | --- | --- |
| | Wisconsin | 1.0188 | 1.0300 |
| | South: | Alabama | 1.1574 |
| Arkansas | | 1.6150 | 1.6179 |
| Delaware | | 1.5593 | 1.5621 |
| D.C. | | 1.0000 | 1.0018 |
| Florida | | 1.0140 | 1.0158 |
| Georgia | | 1.0142 | 1.0160 |
| Kentucky | | 1.2120 | 1.2142 |
| Louisiana | | 1.0734 | 1.0753 |
| Maryland | | 1.0000 | 1.0018 |
| Mississippi | | --- | --- |
| North Carolina | | 1.0000 | 1.0018 |
| Oklahoma | | 1.0793 | 1.0812 |
| South Carolina | | 1.0185 | 1.0203 |
| Tennessee | | 1.0517 | 1.0536 |
| Texas | | 1.0113 | 1.0131 |
| Virginia | 1.0521 | 1.0540 | |
| West Virginia | --- | --- | |

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

Table 5 cont'd. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to
 Compute National and Subnational Estimates

| | | Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations | Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations |
|-------|------------|---|--|
| West: | Alaska | 1.4339 | 1.4339 |
| | Arizona | 1.0117 | 1.0117 |
| | California | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| | Colorado | 1.1306 | 1.1306 |
| | Hawaii | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| | Idaho | 1.4339 | 1.4339 |
| | Montana | 1.4339 | 1.4339 |
| | Nevada | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| | New Mexico | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| | Oregon | 1.1317 | 1.1317 |
| | Utah | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| | Washington | 1.0456 | 1.0456 |
| | Wyoming | 1.4339 | 1.4339 |

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

Table 6: SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1991 Panel

| Characteristics ¹ | Parameters | | |
|--|------------|--------|------|
| | a | b | f |
| PERSONS | | | |
| Total or White | | | |
| 16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3) | | | |
| Both Sexes | -0.0001342 | 22,040 | 0.90 |
| Male | -0.0002789 | 22,040 | |
| Female | -0.0002587 | 22,040 | |
| 16+ Income and Labor Force (5) | | | |
| Both Sexes | -0.0000407 | 7,514 | 0.52 |
| Male | -0.0000850 | 7,514 | |
| Female | -0.0000778 | 7,514 | |
| 16+ Pension Plan² (4) | | | |
| Both Sexes | -0.0000744 | 13,761 | 0.71 |
| Male | -0.0001556 | 13,761 | |
| Female | -0.0001425 | 13,761 | |
| All Others² (6) | | | |
| Both Sexes | -0.0001134 | 27,327 | 1.00 |
| Male | -0.0002334 | 27,327 | |
| Female | -0.0002203 | 27,327 | |
| Black | | | |
| Poverty (1) | | | |
| Both Sexes | -0.0006397 | 18,800 | 0.83 |
| Male | -0.0013668 | 18,800 | |
| Female | -0.0012028 | 18,800 | |
| All Others (2) | | | |
| Both Sexes | -0.0003441 | 10,110 | 0.61 |
| Male | -0.0007350 | 10,110 | |
| Female | -0.0006468 | 10,110 | |
| HOUSEHOLDS | | | |
| Total or White | -0.0001005 | 9,286 | 1.00 |
| Black | -0.0006115 | 6,416 | 0.83 |

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.09 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

² Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

Table 7. Factors to be Applied to Table 6 Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods

| <u># of available, rotation months¹</u> | <u>factor</u> |
|--|---------------|
| Monthly estimate | |
| 1 | 4.0000 |
| 2 | 2.0000 |
| 3 | 1.3333 |
| 4 | 1.0000 |
| Quarterly estimate | |
| 6 | 1.8519 |
| 8 | 1.4074 |
| 9 | 1.2222 |
| 10 | 1.0494 |
| 11 | 1.0370 |
| 12 | 1.0000 |

¹ The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

Table 8. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

| Size of Estimate | Standard Error | Size of Estimate | Standard Error |
|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| 200 | 43 | 15,000 | 342 |
| 300 | 53 | 25,000 | 412 |
| 500 | 68 | 30,000 | 434 |
| 750 | 83 | 40,000 | 459 |
| 1,000 | 96 | 50,000 | 462 |
| 2,000 | 135 | 60,000 | 442 |
| 3,000 | 164 | 70,000 | 397 |
| 5,000 | 210 | 80,000 | 316 |
| 7,500 | 253 | 90,000 | 147 |
| 10,000 | 288 | 92,000 | 61 |

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 9. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

| Size of Estimate | Standard Error | Size of Estimate | Standard Error |
|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| 200 | 74 | 50,000 | 1041 |
| 300 | 90 | 80,000 | 1208 |
| 600 | 128 | 100,000 | 1264 |
| 1,000 | 165 | 130,000 | 1279 |
| 2,000 | 233 | 135,000 | 1274 |
| 5,000 | 366 | 150,000 | 1244 |
| 8,000 | 460 | 160,000 | 1212 |
| 11,000 | 536 | 180,000 | 1116 |
| 13,000 | 580 | 200,000 | 964 |
| 15,000 | 620 | 210,000 | 859 |
| 17,000 | 657 | 220,000 | 723 |
| 22,000 | 739 | 230,000 | 535 |
| 26,000 | 796 | 240,000 | 163 |
| 30,000 | 847 | | |

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 10. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of of Households Families or Unrelated Persons

| Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands) | Estimated Percentages ¹ | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| | ≤ 1 or ≥ 99 | 2 or 98 | 5 or 95 | 10 or 90 | 25 or 75 | 50 |
| 200 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 4.7 | 6.5 | 9.3 | 10.8 |
| 300 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 5.3 | 7.6 | 8.8 |
| 500 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 4.1 | 5.9 | 6.8 |
| 750 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 4.8 | 5.6 |
| 1,000 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 4.2 | 4.8 |
| 2,000 | 0.68 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 3.4 |
| 3,000 | 0.55 | 0.78 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.8 |
| 5,000 | 0.43 | 0.60 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 2.2 |
| 7,500 | 0.35 | 0.49 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.8 |
| 10,000 | 0.30 | 0.43 | 0.66 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.5 |
| 15,000 | 0.25 | 0.35 | 0.54 | 0.75 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| 25,000 | 0.19 | 0.27 | 0.42 | 0.58 | 0.8 | 1.0 |
| 30,000 | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.38 | 0.53 | 0.76 | 0.9 |
| 40,000 | 0.15 | 0.21 | 0.33 | 0.46 | 0.66 | 0.76 |
| 50,000 | 0.14 | 0.19 | 0.30 | 0.41 | 0.59 | 0.68 |
| 60,000 | 0.12 | 0.17 | 0.27 | 0.37 | 0.54 | 0.62 |
| 70,000 | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.25 | 0.35 | 0.50 | 0.58 |
| 80,000 | 0.11 | 0.15 | 0.23 | 0.32 | 0.47 | 0.54 |
| 90,000 | 0.10 | 0.14 | 0.22 | 0.30 | 0.44 | 0.51 |
| 92,000 | 0.10 | 0.14 | 0.22 | 0.30 | 0.44 | 0.50 |

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 11. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons

| Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands) | Estimated Percentages | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-------|
| | ≤ 1 or ≥ 99 | 2 or 98 | 5 or 95 | 10 or 90 | 25 or 75 | 50 |
| 200 | 3.7 | 5.2 | 8.1 | 11.1 | 16.0 | 18.5 |
| 300 | 3.0 | 4.2 | 6.6 | 9.1 | 13.1 | 15.1 |
| 600 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 4.7 | 6.4 | 9.2 | 10.7 |
| 1,000 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 3.6 | 5.0 | 7.2 | 8.3 |
| 2,000 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 5.1 | 5.8 |
| 5,000 | 0.74 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 3.7 |
| 8,000 | 0.58 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 2.9 |
| 11,000 | 0.50 | 0.70 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 2.5 |
| 13,000 | 0.46 | 0.64 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.3 |
| 17,000 | 0.40 | 0.56 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.0 |
| 22,000 | 0.35 | 0.49 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.8 |
| 26,000 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.71 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| 30,000 | 0.30 | 0.42 | 0.66 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.5 |
| 50,000 | 0.23 | 0.33 | 0.51 | 0.70 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| 80,000 | 0.18 | 0.26 | 0.40 | 0.55 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| 100,000 | 0.16 | 0.23 | 0.36 | 0.50 | 0.72 | 0.8 |
| 130,000 | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.32 | 0.43 | 0.63 | 0.72 |
| 200,000 | 0.12 | 0.16 | 0.25 | 0.35 | 0.51 | 0.58 |
| 220,000 | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.33 | 0.48 | -0.56 |
| 230,000 | 0.11 | 0.15 | 0.24 | 0.33 | 0.47 | 0.55 |
| 240,000 | 0.11 | 0.15 | 0.23 | 0.32 | 0.46 | 0.53 |

1

To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 12. 1991 Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters¹

| | a | b |
|---|------------|--------|
| Fertility | | |
| # Women | -0.0000748 | 6,119 |
| Births | -0.0000670 | 11,158 |
| Educational Attainment² | | |
| Wave 2 | -0.0000457 | 8,335 |
| Wave 5 | -0.0000511 | 9,085 |
| Wave 8 | -0.0000511 | 9,085 |
| Marital Status and Person's Family Characteristics | | |
| Some HH members | -0.0000644 | 12,613 |
| All HH members | -0.0000804 | 15,326 |
| Child Support | | |
| Wave 3 | -0.0000883 | 9,286 |
| Support for non-household members | | |
| Wave 3 | -0.0000961 | 9,286 |
| Health and Disability | -0.0000499 | 12,014 |
| 0-15 Child Care | | |
| Wave 3 | -0.0001340 | 7,514 |
| Welfare History and AFDC | | |
| Both sexes 18+ | -0.0001241 | 22,040 |
| Males 18+ | -0.0002604 | 22,040 |
| Females 18+ | -0.0002372 | 22,040 |

¹ Use the "16+ Income and Labor Force" core parameter for tabulations of reasons for not working/reservation wage and work related income.

² The parameter also applies to the School Enrollment and Finance Topical Module Subject.

**Table 13. SIPP 1990, 1991 Combined Panel Topical Module
Generalized Variance Parameters**

| | <u>a</u> | <u>b</u> |
|--|------------|----------|
| Educational Attainment | | |
| 1990 Wave 5/1991 Wave 2 | -0.0000190 | 3,470 |
| 1990 Wave 8/1991 Wave 5 | -0.0000201 | 3,582 |
| Support for non-household members | | |
| 1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3 | -0.0000400 | 3,866 |
| Health and Disability | | |
| 1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3 | -0.0000208 | 5,001 |
| 0-15 Child Care | | |
| 1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3 | -0.0000558 | 3,128 |
| Child Support | | |
| 1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3 | -0.0000368 | 3,866 |

Table 14. Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old

| | | under \$300 | \$300 to \$599 | \$600 to \$899 | \$900 to \$1,199 | \$1,200 to \$1,499 | \$1,500 to \$1,999 | \$2,000 to \$2,499 | \$2,500 to \$2,999 | \$3,000 to \$3,499 | \$3,500 to \$3,999 | \$4,000 to \$4,999 | \$5,000 to \$5,999 | \$6,000 and over |
|--|-------|-------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Thousands in interval | Total | 1371 | 1651 | 2259 | 2734 | 3452 | 6278 | 5799 | 4730 | 3723 | 2519 | 2619 | 1223 | 1493 |
| Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval | -- | 100.0 | 96.6 | 92.4 | 86.7 | 79.9 | 71.2 | 55.5 | 40.9 | 29.1 | 19.7 | 13.4 | 6.8 | 3.7 |

Table 15. SIPP Factors to be Applied to the 1991 Base Parameters to Obtain the 1990, 1991 Combined Panel Parameters

Waves to be Combined

| <u>1990 panel</u> | <u>1991 panel</u> | <u>g factor²</u> |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 5 | 2 | 0.4163 |
| 6 | 3 | 0.4163 |
| 7 | 4 | 0.4163 |
| 8 | 5 | 0.3943 |

¹ When deriving estimates based on two or more waves of data from the same panel, choose the corresponding g-factor with the greatest value. Apply only this factor to the base parameter.

Table 16. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Combined Panel Parameters for Estimates¹ from Various Reference Periods.

| <u># of available rotation months for 2 panels combined²</u> | <u>factor</u> |
|---|---------------|
| Monthly Estimate | |
| 2 | 4.0000 |
| 3 | 3.0000 |
| 4 | 2.0000 |
| 5 | 1.6667 |
| 6 | 1.3333 |
| 7 | 1.1667 |
| 8 | 1.0000 |
| Quarterly Estimates | |
| 12 | 1.8519 |
| 15 | 1.5631 |
| 18 | 1.2222 |
| 19 | 1.1470 |
| 24 | 1.0000 |
| Annual Estimates | |
| 96 | 1.0000 |

¹ Estimates are based on monthly averages.

² The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate for the two panels. There must be at least one rotation month available for each month from each panel for monthly and quarterly estimates.

TOPICAL MODULE EVALUATION

SIPP 1991 Panel Wave 3 File, Part A - Work Schedule

The attached table shows the unweighted imputation rates for each item in the module. The following information should be noted.

1. The high imputation rates for the items relating to "Job 2" on the module require the use of caution in the interpretation of the data for these items.
2. The user is cautioned that the unexpectedly high proportion of the universe for source code 8064 who answered category 6 (Irregular schedule) may have biased the data for the item.

Attachment

Imputation Analysis -- Unweighted Data

| (Item Identified by Source Code) | Number in Universe | Number Imputed | Imputation Rate (Percent) |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| 8002 | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
| 8004 | 17755 | 1516 | 8.5 |
| 8006 | 1532 | 254 | 16.6 |
| 8008 | 17755 | 2160 | 12.2 |
| 8010 | 1532 | 320 | 20.9 |
| 8012-16-20-24-28-32-36-40-44 | 17755 | 2348 | 13.2 |
| 8014-18-22-26-30-34-38-42-46 | 1532 | 357 | 23.3 |
| 8048 | 17755 | 2048 | 11.5 |
| 8050 | 17755 | 2356 | 13.3 |
| 8052 | 1532 | 395 | 25.8 |
| 8054 | 1532 | 423 | 27.6 |
| 8056 | 17755 | 2067 | 11.6 |
| 8058 | 17755 | 2067 | 11.6 |
| 8060 | 1532 | 399 | 26.0 |
| 8062 | 1532 | 399 | 26.0 |
| 8064 | 17755 | 1228 | 6.9 |
| 8066 | 1532 | 259 | 16.9 |
| 8068 | 17755 | 1262 | 7.1 |
| 8070 | 1532 | 232 | 15.1 |

Subject: Review of SIPP 1991 Wave 3 Child Care Module

This memorandum presents some basic tabulations used to evaluate the SIPP 1991 Wave 3 child care module. In general, non-response rates increased over the 1990 Panel of data by about 1-2 percentage points, especially for questions concerning the primary arrangements and the costs and hours spent in this arrangement. As the length of this survey has increased over time, we have noted a continuing increase in the level of these non-response rates. Data in table 2 present these rates for individual data items from the 5,348 respondents in the survey who were living with children under 15 years of age and who were either working, looking for a job, or enrolled in school.

Data in table 1 are presented to give the user benchmark numbers to use when analyzing weighted data from the survey. The user will notice NA symbols for some population counts in the table. These incomplete counts for the "other statuses" categories for both mothers and fathers reporting that they have children under 15 results from incomplete or non-matchable person numbers in the survey where child's records could not be successfully matched to parental records. That is, while the parent in the child care module in item TM8100 reported being a designated parent of a child under 15, the absence of a matchable record for this family unit made it impossible to ascertain the exact age of this child.

Child Care Arrangements 1991

Table 3 presents the distribution of child care arrangements for the approximately 31 million children of employed mothers for the period September - December 1991. The categories across the top of the table represent the provider and location of the arrangement. The symbols CH and PH represent that the care is provided in the "Child's Home" or the "Provider's Home," respectively. The "Mother Care" category is a combination of both categories 11 and 12 in the questionnaire (works at home and cares for child at work). The brother/sister category in the questionnaire (category 2) is also combined with the other relative category (category 4 in the questionnaire) to produce the other relative (Orel) category shown in table 3.

The full time/part time categories are based on whether the woman works 35 or more hours per week. The marital status variable in table (MARST) separates women who are married, spouse present from all other marital statuses.

These data are very consistent with findings from prior surveys: organized child care facilities (day care plus nursery) account for a little more than one-fourth of all arrangements for pre-schoolers under age 5 while for children 5 to 14 years of age of employed women, about three-quarters were in school most of the time their mothers were at work.

Child Care Payments

Tables 4 and 5 present the proportion of respondents paying for child care arrangements and the typical average payments these families make. About 33 percent of all respondents said they paid for child care services in the Fall of 1991 compared to 36 percent in 1990. The average weekly costs made by the estimated 7.3 million persons making payments averaged about \$62 per week (EXPEN) in 1991 compared to \$60 in 1990. On average, they worked 36.3 hours per week (HRSEMP) and had family incomes of \$3,729 per month (FAMY). The person's contribution to this income averaged \$1,641 per month (PERY). The proportion of family income spent on child care per month was 7.3 percent (MCC). Again, these numbers, after taking into account inflation, show little change from 1988.

Note

This memorandum has not gone through the usual statistical review procedure at the Census Bureau: it represents the opinions of the authors.

Attachments

Table 1. Population Universe for Child Care Module: Fall 1990
(Numbers in thousands)

| Population | All Children | Children under 5 years | Children 5 to 14 years |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Number of parents 1/ | | | |
| Mothers living with children | 30,053 | NA | NA |
| Employed | 18,968 | 8,009 | 14,375 |
| Unemployed | 768 | 346 | 577 |
| Enrolled in school | 824 | 483 | 527 |
| Other statuses | 9,493 | NA | NA |
| Fathers living with children | 911 | NA | NA |
| Employed | 801 | 197 | 650 |
| Unemployed | 37 | 14 | 23 |
| Enrolled in school | 11 | 4 | 7 |
| Other statuses | 62 | NA | NA |
| Number of children | | | |
| All children | 55,207 | 19,266 | 35,940 |
| Children in child care module | 34,580 | 10,865 | 23,717 |
| Living with mother | 33,498 | 10,638 | 22,862 |
| Mother employed | 30,889 | 9,629 | 21,261 |
| Mother unemployed | 1,200 | 400 | 801 |
| Mother enrolled in school | 1,409 | 609 | 800 |
| Living with father | 1,082 | 227 | 855 |
| Father employed | 1,037 | 211 | 826 |
| Father unemployed | 34 | 10 | 24 |
| Father enrolled in school | 11 | 6 | 5 |

NA Ages for children with parents not in child care module not available.

1/ The total numbers of parents is less than the sum of the two age groups as some parents have children in both age groups.

Table 2. Imputation Rates for Items in Child Care Supplement:
1991 Panel Wave 3

(Data are unweighted. Sample includes parents/guardians in the labor force or in school who have children under 15 years old)

| Item number | Question | Number of respondents | | Percent imputed |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------|
| | | Total | Imputed | |
| Primary arrangements 3a-f | | | | |
| 3a | Who cares for child | 5,348 | 487 | 9.1 |
| | First child | 3,237 | 290 | 9.0 |
| | Second child | 1,632 | 154 | 9.4 |
| | Third child | 479 | 43 | 9.0 |
| 3b | Place of arrangement | 1,619 | 187 | 11.6 |
| | First child | 1,123 | 128 | 11.4 |
| | Second child | 398 | 48 | 12.1 |
| | Third child | 98 | 11 | 11.2 |
| 3c | Any money payment | 1,533 | 212 | 13.8 |
| | First child | 1,150 | 157 | 13.7 |
| | Second child | 327 | 44 | 13.5 |
| | Third child | 56 | 11 | 19.6 |
| 3d | Is payment shared? | 652 | 107 | 16.4 |
| | First child | 430 | 74 | 17.2 |
| | Second child | 193 | 27 | 14.0 |
| | Third child | 29 | 6 | 20.7 |
| 3e | Amount of payment | 989 | 168 | 17.0 |
| | First child | 767 | 133 | 17.3 |
| | Second child | 193 | 27 | 14.0 |
| | Third child | 29 | 8 | 27.6 |
| 3f | Weekly hours in arrangement | 5,279 | 816 | 15.5 |
| | First child | 3,168 | 480 | 15.2 |
| | Second child | 1,632 | 247 | 15.1 |
| | Third child | 479 | 89 | 18.6 |
| Secondary arrangements 4a-f | | | | |
| 4a | Who cares for child | 1,664 | 50 | 3.0 |
| | First child | 975 | 22 | 2.3 |
| | Second child | 549 | 21 | 3.8 |
| | Third child | 140 | 7 | 5.0 |
| 4b | Place of arrangement | 1,144 | 38 | 3.3 |
| | First child | 698 | 15 | 2.1 |
| | Second child | 352 | 19 | 5.4 |
| | Third child | 94 | 4 | 4.3 |
| 4c | Any money payment? | 925 | 62 | 6.7 |
| | First child | 556 | 35 | 6.3 |
| | Second child | 302 | 22 | 7.3 |
| | Third child | 67 | 5 | 7.5 |

| | | | | |
|----|------------------------------|-------|-----|------|
| 4d | Is payment shared? | 361 | 37 | 10.2 |
| | First child | 160 | 16 | 10.0 |
| | Second child | 168 | 19 | 11.3 |
| | Third child | 33 | 2 | 6.1 |
| 4e | Amount of payment | 493 | 56 | 11.4 |
| | First child | 292 | 36 | 12.3 |
| | Second child | 168 | 16 | 9.5 |
| | Third child | 33 | 4 | 12.1 |
| 4f | Weekly hours in arrangement | 1,664 | 287 | 17.2 |
| | First child | 975 | 186 | 19.1 |
| | Second child | 549 | 75 | 13.7 |
| | Third child | 140 | 26 | 18.6 |
| 5a | Changes in arrangements 5a-c | | | |
| | Children under 5 years | 1,625 | 194 | 11.9 |
| | First child | 1,318 | 160 | 12.1 |
| | Second child | 273 | 30 | 11.0 |
| | Third child | 34 | 4 | 11.8 |
| 5b | Children 5 to 14 years | 3,654 | 635 | 17.4 |
| | First child | 1,850 | 286 | 15.5 |
| | Second child | 1,359 | 255 | 18.8 |
| | Third child | 445 | 94 | 21.1 |
| 5c | Number of arrangements | 1,150 | 183 | 15.9 |
| | First child | 668 | 92 | 13.8 |
| | Second child | 369 | 64 | 17.3 |
| | Third child | 113 | 27 | 23.9 |
| 6a | Payments for 4+ children | 106 | 68 | 64.2 |
| 6b | Changes in the last month | 3,171 | 453 | 14.3 |
| 6c | Lost time from work | 118 | 25 | 21.2 |

TABLE 3.

Distribution of Primary Child Care Arrangements
of employed mothers (Weighted numbers)

(Numbers in thousands)

| | | DCC | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| | | ALL | Father CH | Grand CH | Orel CH | Nonrel CH | Grand PH | Orel PH | Nonrel PH | Day care | Nurse-ry | Sch-activ-ity | In school | Self care | Mother care |
| | | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT |
| | | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM |
| ALL | | 31074 | 3384 | 971 | 709 | 720 | 1095 | 645 | 2069 | 1852 | 822 | 689 | 16281 | 566 | 1271 |
| K5A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kid<5 | | 9854 | 1974 | 708 | 313 | 527 | 846 | 443 | 1763 | 1553 | 716 | 52 | 105 | . | 855 |
| Kid 5-14 | | 21220 | 1411 | 263 | 396 | 193 | 249 | 203 | 305 | 299 | 106 | 638 | 16176 | 566 | 416 |
| PPTIME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Full time | | 20834 | 1519 | 648 | 405 | 534 | 746 | 466 | 1492 | 1456 | 597 | 506 | 11572 | 399 | 493 |
| Part time | | 10240 | 1865 | 323 | 304 | 186 | 349 | 179 | 576 | 396 | 225 | 184 | 4709 | 167 | 778 |
| MARST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Married | | 24674 | 3242 | 610 | 438 | 529 | 803 | 440 | 1544 | 1503 | 649 | 589 | 12789 | 332 | 1205 |
| Other marital | | 6401 | 143 | 361 | 271 | 191 | 292 | 205 | 524 | 349 | 173 | 100 | 3492 | 234 | 66 |
| K5A | PPTIME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kid<5 | Full time | 6188 | 913 | 405 | 172 | 362 | 555 | 337 | 1274 | 1197 | 525 | 40 | 87 | . | 320 |
| | Part time | 3666 | 1061 | 303 | 140 | 165 | 291 | 106 | 489 | 356 | 191 | 12 | 18 | . | 535 |
| Kid 5-14 | Full time | 14646 | 606 | 243 | 233 | 172 | 190 | 130 | 218 | 259 | 72 | 466 | 11485 | 399 | 173 |
| | Part time | 6574 | 805 | 20 | 164 | 21 | 58 | 73 | 87 | 40 | 34 | 172 | 4691 | 167 | 243 |
| MARST | PPTIME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Married | Full time | 15893 | 1439 | 411 | 204 | 370 | 571 | 342 | 1092 | 1200 | 443 | 446 | 8657 | 245 | 473 |
| | Part time | 8781 | 1802 | 199 | 234 | 159 | 232 | 99 | 452 | 303 | 206 | 144 | 4132 | 87 | 732 |
| Other marital | Full time | 4941 | 80 | 237 | 202 | 164 | 175 | 125 | 400 | 256 | 154 | 60 | 2915 | 154 | 20 |
| | Part time | 1459 | 63 | 125 | 70 | 26 | 117 | 80 | 124 | 93 | 19 | 40 | 577 | 80 | 46 |
| K5A | MARST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kid<5 | Married | 8048 | 1847 | 454 | 203 | 445 | 652 | 342 | 1379 | 1257 | 568 | 46 | 66 | . | 789 |

CONTINUED)

TABLE 3 (cont)

Distribution of Primary Child Care Arrangements of employed mothers (Weighted numbers)

| | | | DCC | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|-----------|-------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| | | | ALL | Father CH | Grand CH | Orel CH | Nonrel CH | Grand PH | Orel PH | Nonrel PH | Day care | Nurse-ry | Sch-activ-ity | In school | Self care | Mother care |
| | | | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT | WT |
| | | | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM | SUM |
| K5A | MARST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kid<5 | Other marital | | 1806 | 127 | 254 | 109 | 82 | 194 | 101 | 384 | 295 | 147 | 6 | 39 | . | 66 |
| Kid 5-14 | Married | | 16625 | 1395 | 156 | 234 | 84 | 151 | 99 | 165 | 246 | 81 | 544 | 12723 | 332 | 416 |
| | Other marital | | 4595 | 15 | 107 | 162 | 109 | 98 | 104 | 140 | 53 | 25 | 94 | 3453 | 234 | . |
| MARST | K5A | PFTIME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Married | Kid<5 | Full time | 4917 | 834 | 255 | 75 | 292 | 446 | 273 | 985 | 973 | 391 | 40 | 54 | . | 300 |
| | | Part time | 3131 | 1013 | 199 | 129 | 153 | 206 | 69 | 394 | 284 | 178 | 6 | 12 | . | 489 |
| | Kid 5-14 | Full time | 10975 | 606 | 156 | 129 | 78 | 125 | 69 | 107 | 226 | 52 | 406 | 8603 | 245 | 173 |
| | | Part time | 5650 | 789 | . | 105 | 7 | 26 | 30 | 58 | 19 | 29 | 138 | 4120 | 87 | 243 |
| Other marital | Kid<5 | Full time | 1270 | 80 | 150 | 98 | 70 | 109 | 64 | 289 | 224 | 134 | . | 33 | . | 20 |
| | | Part time | 536 | 48 | 104 | 12 | 12 | 84 | 37 | 95 | 72 | 13 | 6 | 6 | . | 46 |
| | Kid 5-14 | Full time | 3671 | . | 87 | 104 | 95 | 65 | 61 | 111 | 32 | 19 | 60 | 2882 | 154 | . |
| | | Part time | 924 | 15 | 20 | 58 | 14 | 33 | 43 | 29 | 21 | 6 | 34 | 571 | 80 | . |

Table 4.

Distributions of payments by type of parents 1991
(Numbers in thousands)

| | ALL | PAYMENT | | PAYMENT | |
|------------|-------|---------|------|---------|--------|
| | | No pay | Paid | No pay | Paid |
| | | WT | WT | WT | WT |
| | | SUM | SUM | SUM | PCTSUM |
| ALL | 22098 | 14823 | 7275 | 67.1 | 32.9 |
| Emp MOM | 12180 | 12564 | 6616 | 65.5 | 34.5 |
| Unemp MOM | 834 | 735 | 98 | 88.2 | 11.8 |
| School MOM | 1039 | 785 | 254 | 75.6 | 24.4 |
| Emp DAD | 964 | 686 | 278 | 71.2 | 28.8 |
| Unemp DAD | 73 | 43 | 30 | 59.1 | 40.9 |
| School DAD | 9 | 9 | . | 100.0 | . |

Table 5.

Mean Child Care Expenditures by All Parents
(Parental wts omits persons no income)

1991

(Numbers in thousands)

| | NUMPAR | EXPEN | HRSEMP | FAMY | MCC | PERY |
|------------|--------|-------|--------|------|--------|------|
| | SUM | MEAN | MEAN | MEAN | PCTSUM | MEAN |
| ALL | 7275 | 62.36 | 36.28 | 3729 | 7.25 | 1641 |
| Emp MOM | 6616 | 63.28 | 37.36 | 3838 | 7.14 | 1708 |
| Unemp MOM | 98 | 52.86 | 6.96 | 2781 | 8.24 | 333 |
| School MOM | 254 | 45.06 | 18.47 | 3021 | 6.46 | 235 |
| Emp DAD | 278 | 55.68 | 40.85 | 2481 | 9.72 | 1944 |
| Unemp DAD | 30 | 99.16 | 3.12 | 333 | 128.86 | 333 |

Subject: 1991 SIPP Wave 3 Child Support Topical Module

Attached are weighted estimates from the above topical module for this panel, with 1990 wave 6 data for comparison. The two panels were conducted during the same time period; however, the 1991 panel sample size, 14,000 households, was 30 percent lower than the 1990 panel size. Also attached are the unweighted imputation rates for 1991 wave 3.

Attachment A compares the number of men and women with children from absent parents in the two waves, as well as child support award and payment receipt rates. When compared with the 1990 wave 6 data, the 1991 wave 3 data for women and men are comparable.

Attachment B compares child support award rates for women by marital status, race and Hispanic origin, and age for the two waves. The 1991 wave 3 data are comparable with the 1990 wave 6 data.

Attachment C presents unweighted imputation rates for the module. These rates are acceptable.

Attachments

ATTACHMENT A

SIPP 1990 PANEL WAVE 6 AND 1991 PANEL WAVE 3
CHILD SUPPORT TOPICAL MODULE COMPARISON

| | 1990 WAVE 6 | | 1991 WAVE 3 | |
|--|----------------|------|----------------|------|
| | FEMALE | MALE | FEMALE | MALE |
| Persons with children <21 from absent parents | 11115 | 1598 | 10721 | 1799 |
| With a child support agreement | 6443 | 407 | 5829 | 388 |
| Percent | 58.0 | 25.5 | 54.4 | 21.6 |
| Supposed to receive child support | 5523 | 281 | 5056 | 284 |
| Percent | 49.7 | 17.6 | 47.2 | 15.8 |
| Received some payment | 4102 | 165 | 3999 | 240 |
| Percent | 74.3 | 58.7 | 79.1 | 84.5 |
| Received nothing | 1421 | 116 | 1057 | 44 |
| Percent | 25.7 | 41.3 | 20.9 | 15.5 |

ATTACHMENT B

CHARACTERISTICS OF WOMEN WITH CHILD SUPPORT AWARDS
SIPP PANEL 1990 WAVES 3 AND 6

| | 1990 WAVE 6 | | 1991 WAVE 3 | |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| | Number | Percent awarded child sup | Number | Percent awarded child sup |
| ALL WOMEN | | | | |
| Total | 6443 | 100.0 | 5829 | 100.0 |
| Marital Status: | | | | |
| Married | 1885 | 64.6 | 1747 | 63.3 |
| Widowed | 43 | 31.9 | 35 | 30.7 |
| Divorced | 2770 | 78.0 | 2680 | 74.3 |
| Separated | 840 | 51.6 | 636 | 41.0 |
| Never Married | 906 | 31.4 | 731 | 27.2 |
| Race and Hispanic Origin: | | | | |
| White | 5018 | 65.3 | 4645 | 61.8 |
| Black | 1300 | 41.7 | 1008 | 35.3 |
| Hispanic Origin | 485 | 40.7 | 460 | 34.3 |
| Age: | | | | |
| 15-17 | 15 | 15.6 | 7 | 6.5 |
| 18-29 | 1778 | 49.8 | 1459 | 45.7 |
| 30-39 | 2870 | 61.9 | 2762 | 60.3 |
| 40+ | 1781 | 63.3 | 1600 | 56.4 |

ATTACHMENT C

SIPP PANEL 1991 WAVE 3

IMPUTATION RATES FOR CHILD SUPPORT TOPICAL MO

| | | | |
|---------|------|-----------|------|
| 8402 | 9.1 | 8516 | 21.2 |
| 8404 | 5.4 | 8518 | 18.2 |
| 8406 | 9.5 | 8520 | 14.1 |
| 8408 | 8.9 | 8522 | 18.5 |
| 8418 | 14.6 | 8524-36 | 10.7 |
| 8420-26 | 14.7 | by 2 | |
| by 2 | | 8538 | 13.9 |
| 8430 | 8.6 | 8540-52 | 13.7 |
| 8432 | 16.5 | by 2 | |
| 8434-40 | 19.4 | 8556 | 28.5 |
| by 2 | | 8558 | 29.7 |
| 8444 | 9.8 | 8564-92 | 32.3 |
| 8446 | 5.0 | by 4 | |
| 8448 | 16.1 | 8566-94 | 31.4 |
| 8450 | 16.0 | by 4 | |
| 8452 | 12.7 | 8596-8612 | 28.9 |
| 8454 | 10.6 | by 4 | |
| 8456 | 11.2 | 8598-8614 | 28.9 |
| 8458-68 | 11.6 | by 4 | |
| by 2 | | 8616 | 32.0 |
| 8470 | 10.3 | 8618 | 28.9 |
| 8472 | 11.6 | 8620 | 12.2 |
| 8476 | 5.3 | 8622 | 30.6 |
| 8478-84 | 15.7 | 8624 | 12.6 |
| by 2 | | | |
| 8488 | 19.2 | | |
| 8490 | 9.9 | | |
| 8494 | 32.3 | | |
| 8496 | 32.3 | | |
| 8498 | 27.3 | | |
| 8506-12 | 21.2 | | |
| by 2 | | | |

This report provides a review of data quality of the Wave 6 Nonhousehold Members topical module from the 1990 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) and a review of data quality of the Wave 3 Nonhousehold Members topical module from the 1991 panel. The results are as follows:

1. Universe and Skip Patterns

For the 1990 Panel Wave 6, the module consisted of 184.7 million weighted cases. Of those cases, 9.1 persons were providing support and 4.9 million provided support for children only. There were a total of 41,936 unweighted cases.

For the 1991 Panel Wave 3 the numbers were 184.1, 8.4, and 4.5 respectively. There were a total of 27,476 unweighted cases.

The data are consistent with the skip patterns on the questionnaires. It should be noted that source codes 8726-36 for the 1991 Panel Wave 3 had 32 persons that marked two answers.

2. Imputation Rates

Imputed responses refer either to missing responses for specific questions or items on the questionnaire or to responses rejected during the editing process because of improbable or inconsistent answers. These rates are calculated by dividing the number of missing or inconsistent responses by the total number of responses that should have been provided. In this report the imputation rates for 1990 Wave 6 and 1991 Wave 3 have been compared with the imputation rates for 1990 Wave 3. They are all within a reasonable range (see table C).

3. Comparison of Estimates

When examining weighted estimates from the 1990 Panel Wave 6, table A shows that of the 9 million persons receiving support, most were children under 21 years of age. Children constituted 60 percent of regular report recipients and adults received 40 percent. Of the 3.6 million adults that received support, 1.1 million or 31 percent were parents of the provider.

For 1991 Panel Wave 3 children constituted 60 percent and adults receive 40 percent of support, as they did in the 1990 Panel Wave 3, however 36 percent of 3.3 million adult recipients were parents of the provider.

The 1990 Panel Wave 6 and the 1991 Panel Wave 3 estimates are consistent with previous estimates from Wave 3 and Wave 6 of the 1988 Panel (see table A).

For added quality control, a second data quality check was performed on different variables and checked against a different panel. Table B provides a quality check on persons receiving support by relationship to the provider.

The 1990 Panel Wave 6 and the 1991 Panel Wave 3 estimates are consistent with previous estimates from Wave 3 of the 1990 Panel.

Table A. Persons Providing Support for Nonhousehold Members

| | 1988 Wave 6 | 1990 Wave 6 | % Chg /1 | 1991 Wave 3 | % Chg |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------|-------|
| Sex: | | | | | |
| Male | 6200 | 6968 | 12.4 | 6645 | 7.2 |
| Female | 1780 | 2125 | 19.4 | 1777 | -0.2 |
| Age: | | | | | |
| 18 to 24 | 347 | 332 | -4.3 | 292 | -15.9 |
| 25 to 44 | 4487 | 5429 | 21.0 | 4629 | 3.2 |
| 45 to 64 | 2338 | 2366 | 1.2 | 2797 | 19.6 |
| 65+ | 808 | 966 | 19.6 | 703 | -13.0 |
| Marital Status: | | | | | |
| Married, spouse present | 3844 | 4356 | 13.3 | 4228 | 10.0 |
| Separated | 683 | 733 | 7.3 | 574 | -16.0 |
| Widowed | 450 | 431 | -4.2 | 337 | -25.1 |
| Divorced | 2295 | 2327 | 1.4 | 2248 | -2.0 |
| Never Married | 707 | 985 | 39.3 | 729 | 3.1 |
| School Completed | | | | | |
| Less than high school | 1473 | 1594 | 8.2 | 1371 | -14.0 |
| High school | 2614 | 2882 | 10.3 | 2673 | -7.3 |
| College, 1 year + | 3893 | 4617 | 18.6 | 4378 | -5.2 |

1/ The percent change for both waves are test against 1988 Wave 6.

Table B. Persons Providing and Receiving Financial Support,
by Relationship to Provider

| | 1990 w3 | | 1990 w6 | | 1991 w3 | |
|--------------------------------|---------|---|---------|----------|---------|--------|
| | Number | : | Number | % Chg /3 | Number | % Chg |
| Total, 18 years old and over | 184064 | : | 184792 | | 184121 | |
| Persons providing support | 8878 | : | 9093 | 2.42 | 8422 | -5.14 |
| Persons providing support | 8878 | : | 9093 | 2.42 | 8422 | -5.14 |
| For children only | 4423 | : | 4861 | 9.90 | 4495 | 1.63 |
| For adults only | 4007 | : | 3698 | -7.71 | 3507 | -12.48 |
| For both children and adults | 448 | : | 534 | 19.20 | 420 | -6.25 |
| Person receiving support | 8231 | : | 9005 | 9.40 | 8173 | -0.70 |
| Children/1 | 4423 | : | 5395 | 21.98 | 4916 | 11.15 |
| Adults | 3808 | : | 3610 | -5.20 | 3257 | -14.47 |
| Parents | 1295 | : | 1114 | -13.98 | 1186 | -8.42 |
| Spouse | 306 | : | 322 | 5.23 | 328 | 7.19 |
| Ex-Spouse | 498 | : | 366 | -26.51 | 465 | -6.63 |
| Child under 21 years | 141 | : | 186 | 31.91 | 161 | 14.18 |
| Child 21 years and over | 119 | : | 130 | 9.24 | 126 | 5.88 |
| Other relative | 1155 | : | 1191 | 3.12 | 791 | -31.52 |
| Nonrelative | 294 | : | 301 | 2.38 | 200 | -31.97 |
| Relationship not ascertained/2 | 364 | : | 438 | 20.33 | 275 | -24.45 |

1/Refers only to sons and daughters under 21 years of age

2/Refers to persons supported for whom no relationship data were obtained
Information was collected only for first two mentioned adults.

3/The percent change for both waves are tested against 1990 Wave 3.

Table C. Imputation Rates for the Support of Nonhousehold Members Module
1991 Wave 3

| Source code | 90wave3 % imputed | 90wave6 % imputed | 91wave3 % imputed |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| SC8700 | 5.2 | 8.5 | 6.6 |
| SC8702 | 5.2 | 8.1 | 7.7 |
| SC8704 | 4.9 | 8.1 | 7.6 |
| SC8706 | 6.6 | 9.3 | 9.4 |
| SC8708 | 6.1 | 9.3 | 9.3 |
| SC8710 | 8.2 | 10.3 | 10.6 |
| SC8712 | 6.9 | 9.3 | 10.4 |
| SC8714 | 14.2 | 16.4 | 17.2 |
| SC8716 | 10.5 | 11.6 | 12.6 |
| SC8718 | 15.3 | 19.9 | 20.1 |
| SC8720 | 6.6 | 9.2 | 10.0 |
| SC8722 | 13.4 | 16.4 | 16.6 |
| SC8724 | 8.1 | 10.3 | 12.0 |
| SC8726-36 | 7.1 | 8.9 | 10.4 |
| SC8738 | 7.9 | 10.1 | 11.0 |
| SC8740 | 4.3 | 14.3 | 20.0 |
| SC8742 | 7.9 | 9.8 | 10.2 |
| SC8744 | 30.3 | 31.5 | 37.6 |
| SC8746 | 7.0 | 12.3 | 10.8 |
| SC8748 | 9.9 | 13.6 | 9.6 |
| SC8750 | 8.9 | 13.8 | 10.0 |
| SC8752 | 21.6 | 26.2 | 21.0 |
| SC8754 | 9.2 | 13.4 | 9.3 |
| SC8756 | 22.0 | 26.2 | 19.6 |
| SC8758 | 20.9 | 24.0 | 18.9 |
| SC8760 | 34.3 | 37.9 | 31.2 |
| SC8764 | 39.4 | 53.8 | 52.8 |

TOPICAL MODULE EVALUATION

SIPP 1991 Panel Wave 3 File, Part F - Utilization of Health Care Services

Evaluation of this module included checking the reasonableness of the imputation rates and looking at mean length of hospital stay by hospital type (military, non-military), by type of stay for the last hospitalization (psychiatric, drug related, medical, or other) and by frequency of stay. All imputation rates are in a reasonable range. The distribution of stays seems appropriate. Further, the means and ranges of all variables are within specifications (see Table A and attached SAS output).

According to the attached unweighted tables, 27,476 respondents answered the health care utilization module. About 9 percent of respondents had been a patient in a hospital at some time during the past year. Almost 75 percent of patients were hospitalized only once. The mean length of stay among patients hospitalized once during the year was 5.5 days.

Patients who were hospitalized in a VA or military hospital generally had longer stays than did patients with no military hospitalization. Patients in psychiatric hospitals, as well as patients who were last hospitalized for drug or mental conditions had longer stays than did other patients.

Attachment

The SAS System

| Variable | N | Mean | Std Dev | Minimum | Maximum |
|----------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| STRUCNUM | 27476 | 6975.75 | 4034.92 | 1.0000000 | 13989.00 |
| RECRDNUM | 27476 | 1.8064129 | 1.0187203 | 1.0000000 | 12.0000000 |
| V9102 | 27476 | 0.0018926 | 0.0434632 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| V9114 | 27476 | 0.0019654 | 0.0442895 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| V9116 | 27476 | 0.0021109 | 0.0458972 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| V9118 | 27476 | 0.0015286 | 0.0390682 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| V9120 | 27476 | 0.0035667 | 0.0596167 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| V9122 | 27476 | 0.0927719 | 0.2901178 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| V9124 | 27476 | 0.0708618 | 0.2565986 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| V9126 | 27476 | 0.0559033 | 0.2297391 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| V9127 | 27476 | 0.0690057 | 0.2534684 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| V9128 | 27476 | 0.0443660 | 0.2059106 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| V9129 | 27476 | 0.0674043 | 0.2507254 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| V9130 | 27476 | 0.0635464 | 0.2439475 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| V9136 | 27476 | 0.0162687 | 0.1265095 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| V9138 | 27476 | 0.0167419 | 0.1283051 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| V9104_12 | 27476 | 0.0011283 | 0.0335712 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| MV9100 | 27476 | 1.9077013 | 0.2894525 | 1.0000000 | 2.0000000 |
| MV9102 | 27476 | 0.1486388 | 0.8872560 | 0 | 60.0000000 |
| MV9104 | 27476 | 0.0177974 | 0.1322166 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| MV9106 | 27476 | 0.0377784 | 0.1906634 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| MV9108 | 27476 | 0.0387611 | 0.1930286 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| MV9110 | 27476 | 0.0019290 | 0.0438783 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| MV9112 | 27476 | 0.000691513 | 0.0262880 | 0 | 1.0000000 |
| MV9114 | 27476 | 0.3611516 | 1.1415440 | 0 | 4.0000000 |
| MV9116 | 27476 | 0.1824865 | 0.5740843 | 0 | 2.0000000 |
| MV9118 | 27476 | 0.7433032 | 4.6889121 | -1.0000000 | 175.0000000 |
| MV9120 | 27476 | 0.1343718 | 3.1037381 | -3.0000000 | 123.0000000 |
| MV9122 | 27476 | 0.2049425 | 12.6842626 | -3.0000000 | 123.0000000 |
| MV9124 | 27476 | 3.1503130 | 8.9272037 | -3.0000000 | 99.0000000 |
| MV9126 | 27476 | 0.8459019 | 4.1141118 | -3.0000000 | 99.0000000 |
| MV9127 | 27476 | 0.0025113 | 3.9597374 | -3.0000000 | 93.0000000 |
| MV9128 | 27476 | -0.2271073 | 1.8811149 | -3.0000000 | 36.0000000 |
| MV9129 | 27476 | 1.1214151 | 0.3266149 | 1.0000000 | 2.0000000 |
| MV9130 | 27476 | 1.4285558 | 1.7690161 | 0 | 11.0000000 |
| MV9132 | 27476 | 1.2109477 | 0.4079888 | 1.0000000 | 2.0000000 |
| MV9134 | 27476 | 0.3459383 | 0.7044602 | 0 | 2.0000000 |
| MV9136 | 27476 | 0.1364100 | 0.3473406 | 0 | 2.0000000 |
| MV9138 | 27476 | 0.5256224 | 1.4724521 | 0 | 9.0000000 |
| MVHSADID | 27476 | 11.4834037 | 2.8181876 | 11.0000000 | 33.0000000 |
| MVHSCNT | 27476 | 8.5602344 | 3.0505556 | 0 | 19.0000000 |
| MVHSMTCH | 27476 | 1.0586330 | 0.2349408 | 1.0000000 | 2.0000000 |
| MVHSPINX | 27476 | 1.8784030 | 1.2079920 | 1.0000000 | 16.0000000 |
| MVHSPNUM | 27476 | 109.4811472 | 35.6960249 | 101.0000000 | 380.0000000 |
| MVHSPSU | 27476 | 491.3601689 | 243.6451351 | 21.0000000 | 998.0000000 |
| MVHSRCSQ | 27476 | 1.8064129 | 1.0187203 | 1.0000000 | 12.0000000 |
| MVHSRCTP | 27476 | 160.0000000 | 0 | 160.0000000 | 160.0000000 |
| MVHSSEG | 27476 | 3360.32 | 1166.57 | 1001.00 | 4999.00 |
| MVHSSEQ | 27476 | 6975.75 | 4034.92 | 1.0000000 | 13989.00 |
| MVHSSER | 27476 | 2.1348086 | 1.5134780 | 1.0000000 | 16.0000000 |
| MVHSWAVE | 27476 | 3.0000000 | 0 | 3.0000000 | 3.0000000 |

ALL

| | AVGLNG | | | MV9102 | | |
|--------------|--------|---------|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| | MEAN | N | PCTN | MEAN | N | PCTN |
| CATTIMES | | | | | | |
| ONE TIME | 5.46 | 1893.00 | 74.65 | 1.00 | 1893.00 | 74.65 |
| 2 TO 5 TIMES | 6.16 | 593.00 | 23.38 | 2.46 | 593.00 | 23.38 |
| MORE THAN 5X | 2.31 | 50.00 | 1.97 | 14.62 | 50.00 | 1.97 |

ANYMIL 0

| | AVGLNG | | | MV9102 | | |
|--------------|--------|---------|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| | MEAN | N | PCTN | MEAN | N | PCTN |
| CATTIMES | | | | | | |
| ONE TIME | 5.40 | 1840.00 | 72.56 | 1.00 | 1840.00 | 72.56 |
| 2 TO 5 TIMES | 5.99 | 560.00 | 22.08 | 2.46 | 560.00 | 22.08 |
| MORE THAN 5X | 2.30 | 48.00 | 1.89 | 14.90 | 48.00 | 1.89 |

ANYMIL 1

| | AVGLNG | | | MV9102 | | |
|--------------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|
| | MEAN | N | PCTN | MEAN | N | PCTN |
| CATTIMES | | | | | | |
| ONE TIME | 7.43 | 53.00 | 2.09 | 1.00 | 53.00 | 2.09 |
| 2 TO 5 TIMES | 8.99 | 33.00 | 1.30 | 2.55 | 33.00 | 1.30 |
| MORE THAN 5X | 2.38 | 2.00 | 0.08 | 8.00 | 2.00 | 0.08 |

ANYPSY 0

| | AVGLNG | | | MV9102 | | |
|--------------|--------|---------|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| | MEAN | N | PCTN | MEAN | N | PCTN |
| CATTIMES | | | | | | |
| ONE TIME | 5.24 | 1856.00 | 73.19 | 1.00 | 1856.00 | 73.19 |
| 2 TO 5 TIMES | 5.87 | 573.00 | 22.59 | 2.47 | 573.00 | 22.59 |
| MORE THAN 5X | 2.10 | 49.00 | 1.93 | 14.80 | 49.00 | 1.93 |

ANYPY 1

| | AVGLNG | | | MV9102 | | |
|--------------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|
| | MEAN | N | PCTN | MEAN | N | PCTN |
| CATTIMES | | | | | | |
| ONE TIME | 16.38 | 37.00 | 1.46 | 1.00 | 37.00 | 1.46 |
| 2 TO 5 TIMES | 14.33 | 20.00 | 0.79 | 2.25 | 20.00 | 0.79 |
| MORE THAN 5X | 12.50 | 1.00 | 0.04 | 6.00 | 1.00 | 0.04 |

LASTMED 0

| | AVGLNG | | | MV9102 | | |
|--------------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|
| | MEAN | N | PCTN | MEAN | N | PCTN |
| CATTIMES | | | | | | |
| ONE TIME | 14.93 | 45.00 | 1.77 | 1.00 | 45.00 | 1.77 |
| 2 TO 5 TIMES | 11.56 | 18.00 | 0.71 | 2.39 | 18.00 | 0.71 |
| MORE THAN 5X | 12.50 | 1.00 | 0.04 | 6.00 | 1.00 | 0.04 |

LASTMED 1

| | AVGLNG | | | MV9102 | | |
|--------------|--------|---------|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| | MEAN | N | PCTN | MEAN | N | PCTN |
| CATTIMES | | | | | | |
| ONE TIME | 5.23 | 1848.00 | 72.87 | 1.00 | 1848.00 | 72.87 |
| 2 TO 5 TIMES | 5.99 | 575.00 | 22.67 | 2.46 | 575.00 | 22.67 |
| MORE THAN 5X | 2.10 | 49.00 | 1.93 | 14.80 | 49.00 | 1.93 |

LASTMEN 0

| | AVGLNG | | | MV9102 | | |
|--------------|--------|---------|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| | MEAN | N | PCTN | MEAN | N | PCTN |
| CATTIMES | | | | | | |
| ONE TIME | 5.27 | 1862.00 | 73.42 | 1.00 | 1862.00 | 73.42 |
| 2 TO 5 TIMES | 6.00 | 572.00 | 22.56 | 2.47 | 572.00 | 22.56 |
| MORE THAN 5X | 2.10 | 49.00 | 1.93 | 14.80 | 49.00 | 1.93 |

LASTDRUG 1

| | AVGLNG | | | MV9102 | | |
|--------------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|
| | MEAN | N | PCTN | MEAN | N | PCTN |
| CATTIMES | | | | | | |
| ONE TIME | 18.69 | 16.00 | 0.63 | 1.00 | 16.00 | 0.63 |
| 2 TO 5 TIMES | 10.11 | 3.00 | 0.12 | 2.33 | 3.00 | 0.12 |

LASTDRUG 0

| | AVGLNG | | | MV9102 | | |
|--------------|--------|---------|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| | MEAN | N | PCTN | MEAN | N | PCTN |
| CATTIMES | | | | | | |
| ONE TIME | 5.35 | 1877.00 | 74.01 | 1.00 | 1877.00 | 74.01 |
| 2 TO 5 TIMES | 6.14 | 590.00 | 23.26 | 2.46 | 590.00 | 23.26 |
| MORE THAN 5X | 2.31 | 50.00 | 1.97 | 14.62 | 50.00 | 1.97 |

LASTMEN 1

| | AVGLNG | | | MV9102 | | |
|--------------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|
| | MEAN | N | PCTN | MEAN | N | PCTN |
| CATTIMES | | | | | | |
| ONE TIME | 17.03 | 31.00 | 1.22 | 1.00 | 31.00 | 1.22 |
| 2 TO 5 TIMES | 10.34 | 21.00 | 0.83 | 2.33 | 21.00 | 0.83 |
| MORE THAN 5X | 12.50 | 1.00 | 0.04 | 6.00 | 1.00 | 0.04 |

APPENDIX A-1

Income Source Code List

Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
 - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
 - Black lung payments (old code 9)
 - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
 - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
 - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

SIPP FILES

Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

APPENDIX A-2

Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
Nonfarm self-employment income
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
Money market deposit accounts
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
Money market funds
U.S. Government securities
Municipal or corporate bonds
Other interest-earning assets
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Rental property
Mortgages
Royalties
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
State unemployment compensation
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
Veterans compensation or pensions
Black lung payments
Worker's compensation
State temporary sickness or disability benefits
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Foster child care payments
Other welfare
Child support payments
Alimony payments
Pension from company or union
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts

SIPP FILES

Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
Income assistance from a charitable group
Money from relatives or friends
Lump sum payments
Income from roomers or boarders
National Guard or Reserve pay
Incidental or casual earnings
Other cash income not included elsewhere

APPENDIX A-3

Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP

Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance
Medicaid
Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing

APPENDIX A-4

1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980
Code

Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003 Legislators (111)
004 Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005 Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006 Administrators, protective services (1131)
007 Financial managers (122)
008 Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009 Purchasing managers (124)
013 Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014 Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015 Managers, medicine and health (131)
016 Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017 Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018 Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019 Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
Management related occupations

023 Accountants and auditors (1412)
024 Underwriters (1414)
025 Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026 Management analysts (142)
027 Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028 Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034 Business and promotion agents (145)
035 Construction inspectors (1472)
036 Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037 Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

Professional Specialty Occupations

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043 Architects (161)
Engineers
044 Aerospace (1622)
045 Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046 Mining (1624)
047 Petroleum (1625)
048 Chemical (1626)
049 Nuclear (1627)
053 Civil (1628)
054 Agricultural (1632)
055 Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056 Industrial (1634)
057 Mechanical (1635)

SIPP FILES

- 058 Marine and naval architects (1637)
- 059 Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
- 063 Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
- Mathematical and Computer Scientists
- 064 Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
- 065 Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
- 066 Actuaries (1732)
- 067 Statisticians (1733)
- 068 Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
- Natural Scientists
- 069 Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
- 073 Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
- 074 Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
- 075 Geologists and geodesists (1847)
- 076 Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
- 077 Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
- 078 Biological and life scientists (1854)
- 079 Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
- 083 Medical scientists (1855)
- Health Diagnosing Occupations
- 084 Physicians (261)
- 085 Dentists (262)
- 086 Veterinarians (27)
- 087 Optometrists (281)
- 088 Podiatrists (283)
- 089 Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
- Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
- 095 Registered nurses (29)
- 096 Pharmacists (301)
- 097 Dietitians (302)
- Therapists
- 098 Inhalation therapists (3031)
- 099 Occupational therapists (3032)
- 103 Physical therapists (3033)
- 104 Speech therapists (3034)
- 105 Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
- 106 Physicians' assistants (304)
- Teachers, Postsecondary
- 113 Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
- 114 Biological science teachers (2213)
- 115 Chemistry teachers (2214)
- 116 Physics teachers (2215)
- 117 Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
- 118 Psychology teachers (2217)
- 119 Economics teachers (2218)
- 123 History teachers (2222)
- 124 Political science teachers (2223)
- 125 Sociology teachers (2224)
- 126 Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
- 127 Engineering teachers (2226)
- 128 Mathematical science teachers (2227)
- 129 Computer science teachers (2228)
- 133 Medical science teachers (2231)
- 134 Health specialties teachers (2232)
- 135 Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
- 136 Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)

| | |
|--------|--|
| 137 | Art, drama, and music teachers (2235) |
| 138 | Physical education teachers (2236) |
| 139 | Education teachers (2237) |
| 143 | English teachers (2238) |
| 144 | Foreign language teachers (2242) |
| 145 | Law teachers (2243) |
| 146 | Social work teachers (2244) |
| 147 | Theology teachers (2245) |
| 148 | Trade and industrial teachers (2246) |
| 149 | Home economics teachers (2247) |
| 153 | Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249) |
| 154 | Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified |
| | Teachers, Except Postsecondary |
| 155 | Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231) |
| N(156) | Teachers, elementary school (232) |
| P(157) | Teachers, secondary school (233) |
| 158 | Teachers, special education (235) |
| 159 | Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239) |
| 163 | Counselors, educational and vocational (24) |
| | Librarians, Archivists, and Curators |
| 164 | Librarians (251) |
| 165 | Archivists and curators (252) |
| | Social Scientists and Urban Planners |
| 166 | Economists (1912) |
| 167 | Psychologists (1915) |
| 168 | Sociologists (1916) |
| 169 | Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919) |
| 173 | Urban planners (192) |
| | Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers |
| 174 | Social workers (2032) |
| 175 | Recreation workers (2033) |
| 176 | Clergy (2042) |
| 177 | Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049) |
| | Lawyers and Judges |
| 178 | Lawyers (211) |
| 179 | Judges (212) |
| | Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes |
| 183 | Authors (321) |
| 184 | Technical writers (398) |
| 185 | Designers (322) |
| 186 | Musicians and composers (323) |
| 187 | Actors and directors (324) |
| 188 | Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325) |
| 189 | Photographers (326) |
| 193 | Dancers (327) |
| 194 | Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329) |
| 195 | Editors and reporters (331) |
| 197 | Public relations specialists (332) |
| 198 | Announcers (333) |
| 199 | Athletes (34) |

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS**Technicians and Related Support Occupations****Health Technologists and Technicians**

- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)
- 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
- 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
- 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
- 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

Technologists and Technicians, Except Health**Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians**

- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
- 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
- 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
- 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
- 217 Drafting occupations (372)
- 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

Science Technicians

- 223 Biological technicians (382)
- 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
- 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science

- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
- 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
- 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
- 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
- 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
- 234 Legal assistants (396)
- 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
- Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
- 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
- 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
- 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
- 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
- 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
- Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
- 258 Sales engineers (421)
- 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
- Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
- 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
- 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
- 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
- 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
- 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
- 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
- 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
- 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
- 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
- Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
- 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)

- 278 News vendors (4365)
 Sales Related Occupations
 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
 284 Auctioneers (447)
 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical

- Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
 Computer Equipment Operators
 308 Computer operators (4612)
 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
 Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
 R(313) Secretaries (4622)
 314 Stenographers (4623)
 315 Typists (4624)
 Information Clerks
 316 Interviewers (4642)
 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
 319 Receptionists (4645)
 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
 Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
 327 Order clerks (4664)
 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
 329 Library clerks (4694)
 335 File clerks (4696)
 336 Records clerks (4699)
 Financial Records Processing Occupations
 S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
 339 Billing clerks (4715)
 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
 Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
 Communications Equipment Operators
 348 Telephone operators (4732)
 349 Telegraphers (4733)
 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
 Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
 357 Messengers (4745)
 Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
 359 Dispatchers (4751)

SIPP FILES

- 363 Production coordinators (4752)
- 364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
- 365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
- 366 Meter readers (4755)
- 368 Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
- 369 Samplers (4757)
- 373 Expeditors (4758)
- 374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
- Adjusters and Investigators
- 375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
- 376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
- 377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
- 378 Bill and account collectors (4786)
- Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
- 379 General office clerks (463)
- 383 Bank tellers (4791)
- 384 Proofreaders (4792)
- 385 Data-entry keyers (4793)
- 386 Statistical clerks (4794)
- 387 Teachers' aides (4795)
- 389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations

- 403 Launderers and ironers (503)
- 404 Cooks, private household (504)
- 405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)
- 406 Child care workers, private household (506)
- T(407) Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations

- Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
- 413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
- 414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
- 415 Supervisors, guards (5113)
- Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
- 416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
- 417 Firefighting occupations (5123)
- Police and Detectives
- 418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
- 423 Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
- 424 Correctional institution officers (5133)
- Guards
- 425 Crossing guards (5142)
- 426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
- 427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

- Food Preparation and Service Occupations
- 433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
- 434 Bartenders (5212)
- U(435) Waiters and waitresses (5213)

| | |
|--------|--|
| 436 | Cooks, except short order (5214) |
| 437 | Short-order cooks (5215) |
| 438 | Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216) |
| 439 | Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217) |
| 443 | Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218) |
| 444 | Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219) |
| | Health Service Occupations |
| 445 | Dental assistants (5232) |
| 446 | Health aides, except nursing (5233) |
| 447 | Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236) |
| | Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household |
| 448 | Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241) |
| 449 | Maids and housemen (5242, 5249) |
| V(453) | Janitors and cleaners (5244) |
| 454 | Elevator operators (5245) |
| 455 | Pest control occupations (5246) |
| | Personal Service Occupations |
| 456 | Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251) |
| 457 | Barbers (5252) |
| 458 | Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253) |
| 459 | Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254) |
| 463 | Guides (5255) |
| 464 | Ushers (5256) |
| 465 | Public transportation attendants (5257) |
| 466 | Baggage porters and bellhops (5262) |
| 467 | Welfare service aides (5263) |
| 468 | Child care workers, except private household (5264) |
| 469 | Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269) |

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

Farm Operators and Managers

| | |
|--------|---|
| W(473) | Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514) |
| 474 | Horticultural specialty farmers (5515) |
| 475 | Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524) |
| 476 | Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525) |

Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

| | |
|-----|--|
| | Farm Occupations, Except Managerial |
| 477 | Supervisors, farm workers (5611) |
| 479 | Farm workers (5612-5617) |
| 483 | Marine life cultivation workers (5618) |
| 484 | Nursery workers (5619) |
| | Related Agricultural Occupations |
| 485 | Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621) |
| 486 | Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622) |
| 487 | Animal caretakers, except farm (5624) |
| 488 | Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625) |
| 489 | Inspectors, agricultural products (5627) |

Forestry and Logging Occupations

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS**Mechanics and Repairers**

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
 - Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
 - X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
 - 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
 - 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
 - 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
 - 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
 - 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
 - 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
 - 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
 - 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
 - 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
 - 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
 - Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
 - 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
 - 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
 - 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
 - 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
 - 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
 - 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
 - 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
 - Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
 - 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
 - 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
 - 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
 - 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
 - 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
 - 544 Millwrights (6178)
 - 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
 - 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades

- Supervisors, construction occupations
 - 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
 - 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
 - 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
 - 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
 - 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)

| | |
|--------|---|
| 558 | Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318) |
| | Construction Trades, Except Supervisors |
| 563 | Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413) |
| 564 | Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413) |
| 565 | Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462) |
| 566 | Carpet installers (pt 6462) |
| Y(567) | Carpenters (pt 6422) |
| 569 | Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422) |
| 573 | Drywall installers (6424) |
| 575 | Electricians (pt 6432) |
| 576 | Electrician apprentices (pt 6432) |
| 577 | Electrical power installers and repairers (6433) |
| 579 | Painters, construction and maintenance (6442) |
| 583 | Paperhangers (6443) |
| 584 | Plasterers (6444) |
| 585 | Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645) |
| 587 | Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645) |
| 588 | Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463) |
| 589 | Glaziers (6464) |
| 593 | Insulation workers (6465) |
| 594 | Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466) |
| 595 | Roofers (6468) |
| 596 | Sheetmetal duct installers (6472) |
| 597 | Structural metal workers (6473) |
| 598 | Drillers, earth (6474) |
| 599 | Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479) |
| | Extractive Occupations |
| 613 | Supervisors, extractive occupations (632) |
| 614 | Drillers, oil well (652) |
| 615 | Explosives workers (653) |
| 616 | Mining machine operators (654) |
| 617 | Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656) |
| | Precision Production Occupations |
| 633 | Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71) |
| | Precision Metal Working Occupations |
| 634 | Tool and die makers (pt 6811) |
| 635 | Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811) |
| 636 | Precision assemblers, metal (6812) |
| 637 | Machinists (pt 6813) |
| 639 | Machinist apprentices (pt 6813) |
| 643 | Boilermakers (6814) |
| 644 | Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816) |
| 645 | Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817) |
| 646 | Lay-out workers (6821) |
| 647 | Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866) |
| 649 | Engravers, metal (6823) |
| 653 | Sheet metal workers (pt 6824) |
| 654 | Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824) |
| 655 | Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829) |
| | Precision Woodworking Occupations |
| 656 | Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831) |
| 657 | Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832) |
| 658 | Furniture and wood finishers (6835) |
| 659 | Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839) |
| | Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers |
| 666 | Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752) |

SIPP FILES

- 667 Tailors (pt 6852)
- 668 Upholsterers (6853)
- 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
- 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
- 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
- Precision Workers, Assorted Materials**
- 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
- 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
- 677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679 Bookbinders (6844)
- 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
- 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- Precision Food Production Occupations**
- 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
- 687 Bakers (6872)
- 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers**
- 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
- 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- Plant and System Operators**
- 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
- 695 Power plant operators (pt 693)
- 696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
- 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors

- Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision**
- Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators**
- 703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
- 704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
- 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
- 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
- 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
- 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
- 714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
- 715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
- 717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
- Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators**
- 719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
- 723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
- 724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
- 725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
- Woodworking Machine Operators**
- 726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
- 727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
- 728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
- 729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
- 733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

Printing Machine Operators

- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
- 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
- 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
- 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators

- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
- 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
- 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
- 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
- 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
- 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
- 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
- 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials

- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
- 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
- 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
- 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
- 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
- 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
- 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
- 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
- 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
- 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
- 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
- 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
- 779 Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations

- 783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
- 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
- 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
- 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
- 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
- 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
- 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
- 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
- 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers

- 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
- 797 Production testers (783)
- 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
- 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**Motor Vehicle Operators**

- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
- 804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
- 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
- 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
- 808 Bus drivers (8215)

809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
 813 Parking lot attendants (874)
 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
Rail Transportation Occupations
 823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
Water Transportation Occupations
 828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
 833 Marine engineers (8244)
 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
Material Moving Equipment Operators
 843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
 844 Operating engineers (8312)
 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
 848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
 853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
 855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers

863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
 864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
 865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
 866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
 867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
 869 Construction laborers (871)
 873 Production helpers (861, 862)
Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
 875 Garbage collectors (8722)
 876 Stevedores (8723)
 877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
 878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
 883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
 885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
 887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
 888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
 889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
 905 Member of the Armed Forces

APPENDIX A-5

1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents 1)

Census
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products

- 100 Meat products (201)
- 101 Dairy products (202)
- 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
- 110 Grain mill products (204)
- 111 Bakery products (205)
- 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
- 120 Beverage industries (208)
- 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
- 122 Not specified food industries
- 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

Textile mill products

- 132 Knitting mills (225)
- 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

1 See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

SIPP FILES

- Apparel and other finished textile products
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- Paper and allied products
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- Chemicals and allied products
- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- Petroleum and coal products
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- Leather and leather products
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Durable Goods

- Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
- Metal industries
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)
- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)

- 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
- 301 Not specified metal industries
- Machinery, except electrical
- 310 Engines and turbines (351)
- 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
- 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 321 Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
- 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 332 Not specified machinery
- Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 340 Household appliances (363)
- 341 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- Transportation equipment
- 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
- 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
- 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
- Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
- 371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
- 372 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
- 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
- 382 Not specified professional equipment
- 390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
- 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
- 392 Not specified manufacturing industries

**TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER
PUBLIC UTILITIES**

- Transportation
- 400 Railroads (40)
- 401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
- 402 Taxicab service (412)
- 410 Trucking service (421, 423)
- 411 Warehousing and storage (422)
- 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
- 420 Water transportation (44)
- 421 Air transportation (45)
- 422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
- 432 Services incidental to transportation (47)
- Communications
- 440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)
- 441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
- Utilities and sanitary services
- 460 Electric light and power (491)

SIPP FILES

- 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 462 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
- 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
- 471 Sanitary services (495)
- 472 Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

- 500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
- 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
- 510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
- 511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
- 512 Electrical goods (506)
- 521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
- 531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

- 540 Paper and paper products (511)
- 541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
- 542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
- 550 Groceries and related products (514)
- 551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
- 552 Petroleum products (517)
- 560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
- 561 Farm supplies (5191)
- 562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
- 571 Not specified wholesale trade

RETAIL TRADE

- 580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
- 581 Hardware stores (525)
- 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
- 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
- 591 (D) Department stores (531)
- 592 Variety stores (533)
- 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
- 602 Dairy products stores (545)
- 610 Retail bakeries (546)
- 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
- 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)

- 632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
- 641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
- 642 Drug stores (591)
- 650 Liquor stores (592)
- 651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
- 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
- 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
- 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
- 662 Mail order houses (5961)
- 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
- 671 Direct selling establishments¹ establishments (5963)
- 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 681 Retail florists (5992)
- 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
- 691 Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

- 700 (G) Banking (60)
- 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
- 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
- 710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
- 711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
- 712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

- 721 Advertising (731)
- 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 731 Personnel supply services (736)
- 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)
- 740 Computer and data processing services (737)
- 741 Detective and protective services (7393)
- 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 751 Automotive repair shops (753)
- 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

- 761 (J) Private households (88)
- 762 Hotels and motels (701)
- 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
- 772 Beauty shops (723)
- 780 Barber shops (724)
- 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
- 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)

SIPP FILES

791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
820 Offices of dentists (802)
821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)
822 Offices of optometrists (8042)
830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
831 (K) Hospitals (806)
832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841 Legal services (81)
842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)
850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)
851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
852 Libraries (823)
860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862 Child day care services (835)
870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
880 Religious organizations (866)
881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)
890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901 General government, n.e.c. (919)
910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)
921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922 Administration of human resources programs (94)
930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931 Administration of economic programs (96)
932 National security and international affairs (97)
991 Member of the Armed Forces

HOUSEHOLD RECORD (CARD)

PERSON IDENTIFICATION: PERSON NUMBER (26), SEX (28), RACE (29), ORIGIN (30), DESIGNATED PARENT OR GUARDIAN (27), MARRIAGE STATUS (25), BIRTH DATE (24), DATE ENTERED OR LEFT (23), HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (20), RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (19b), HOUSEHOLD ROSTER (18), FIRST INTERVIEW AT WAVE 1 ADDRESS (17), FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS (16).

HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION: HOUSEHOLD NUMBER (1), HOUSEHOLD TYPE (2), CHECK ADDRESS (3), SEGMENT (4), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (5), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (6), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (7), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (8), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (9), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (10), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (11), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (12), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (13), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (14), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (15), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (16), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (17), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (18), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (19), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (20), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (21), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (22), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (23), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (24), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (25), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (26), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (27), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (28), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (29), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (30), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (31), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (32), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (33), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (34), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (35), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (36), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (37), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (38), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (39), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (40), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (41), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (42), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (43), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (44), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (45), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (46), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (47), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (48), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (49), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (50), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (51), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (52), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (53), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (54), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (55), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (56), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (57), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (58), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (59), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (60), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (61), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (62), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (63), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (64), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (65), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (66), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (67), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (68), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (69), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (70), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (71), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (72), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (73), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (74), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (75), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (76), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (77), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (78), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (79), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (80), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (81), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (82), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (83), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (84), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (85), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (86), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (87), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (88), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (89), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (90), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (91), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (92), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (93), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (94), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (95), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (96), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (97), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (98), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (99), HOUSEHOLD RECORD (100).

EDUCATION: 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

3.4.J MOVERS **3.5 MERGED HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE**

| Person number(s) | Entire HH moved <input type="checkbox"/> - If box is marked fill 34b | New telephone number | PSU (b) | Segment (c) | Serial (d) | Sample designation (e) | Entry address ID (f) | Person number (g) |
|------------------|---|---------------------------|---------|-------------|------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | | City State ZIP Code | 0058 | 0060 | 0062 | 0064 | 0066 | 0068 |
| | | Other identification | 0070 | 0074 | 0076 | 0078 | 0080 | 0082 |
| | | Wave more discovered | 0086 | 0088 | 0090 | 0092 | 0094 | 0096 |
| Person number(s) | | New telephone number | 0100 | 0102 | 0104 | 0106 | 0108 | 0110 |
| 2 | | City State ZIP Code | 0112 | 0116 | 0118 | 0120 | 0122 | 0124 |
| | | Other identification | 0128 | 0130 | 0132 | 0134 | 0136 | 0138 |
| | | Wave more discovered | 0140 | 0144 | 0146 | 0148 | 0150 | 0152 |
| Person number(s) | | New telephone number | 0154 | 0158 | 0160 | 0162 | 0164 | 0166 |
| 3 | | City State ZIP Code | | | | | | |
| | | Other identification | | | | | | |
| | | Wave more discovered | | | | | | |
| Person number(s) | | New telephone number | | | | | | |
| 4 | | City State ZIP Code | | | | | | |
| | | Other identification | | | | | | |
| | | Wave more discovered | | | | | | |
| Person number(s) | | New telephone number | | | | | | |
| 5 | | City State ZIP Code | | | | | | |
| | | Other identification | | | | | | |
| | | Wave more discovered | | | | | | |

| Person No. | Specify race |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 - White | |
| 2 - Black | |
| 3 - American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut | |
| 4 - Asian or Pacific Islander | |
| 5 - Other - Specify below | |

CODES FOR 29

ENTERED CODES FOR 23

Entered - This Wave

01 - Birth

02 - Marriage

03 - Other

04 - (Use only with item 21d) missing one or more waves

05 - From Institution

06 - From Armed Forces barracks

07 - From outside the country

08 - Foster child

09 - Grandchild

10 - Parent

11 - Brother/Sister

12 - Other relative of Reference Person WITH OWN relatives in household

13 - Non-relative of Reference Person WITH OWN relatives in household

14 - Partner/Roommate

15 - Non-relative of Reference Person (other than parent/roommate) with NO OWN relatives in household

16 - Birth

17 - Marriage

18 - Other

19 - Sample person added during second interview period

20 - From Institution

21 - From Armed Forces barracks

22 - From outside the country

23 - Due to separation or divorce

24 - Should have been added in a previous wave

25 - Deceased

26 - Institutionalized

27 - Living in Armed Forces barracks

28 - Moved outside of country

29 - Separation or divorce

30 - 201 + person no longer living with sample person

31 - Other

LEFT CODES FOR 23

Left - This Wave

06 - Deceased

07 - Institutionalized

08 - Living in Armed Forces barracks

09 - Moved outside of country

10 - Separation or divorce

11 - Person number 201 + no longer living with sample person

12 - Other

13 - Use this code if instructed by your office

14 - Listed in error

15 - Should have been added in a previous wave

16 - Deceased

17 - Institutionalized

18 - Living in Armed Forces barracks

19 - Moved outside of country

20 - Separation or divorce

21 - 201 + person no longer living with sample person

22 - Other

CODES FOR 30

01 - German

02 - English

03 - Irish

04 - French

05 - Italian

06 - Scottish

07 - Polish

08 - Dutch

09 - Swedish

10 - Norwegian

11 - Russian

12 - Ukrainian

13 - Welsh

14 - Mexican-American

15 - Chicano

16 - Mexican

17 - Puerto Rican

18 - Cuban

19 - Central or South American (Spanish speaking)

20 - Other Spanish

21 - Afro-Amer. (Black or Negro)

22 - White (Cauc.)

23 - Not in group

24 - May 1875 to August 1880

25 - September 1880 or later

26 - Other Service (All other periods)

CODES FOR 32b

If race the above code with lowest number and enter code in ascending order. Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea enter "1, 2" and then "3".

1 - Vietnam Era (Aug. '64-April '78)

2 - Korean Conflict (June '50-Jan. '58)

3 - World War II (Sept. '39-Jul. '45)

4 - World War I (Sept. '17-Jul. '18)

5 - May 1875 to August 1880

6 - September 1880 or later

7 - Other Service (All other periods)

| Person number(s) | Future contacts (T and R) 39c | Name | Relationship to person no. | Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code) | Telephone number (include area code) |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 39 | | | | | |
| 39c | | | | | |

FUTURE CONTACTS (Continued) - Read flashcard T and R 39c. Verify and update for waves 2-6.

Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Card _____ of _____)

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Roster who is age 15 or older.

| C L 1 | C 4.0 Person number | C 4.1 Name | EMPLOYMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | W6 | W7 | W8 | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | W6 | W7 | W8 | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | W6 | W7 | W8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | 4.2 NAME OF EMPLOYER | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.4 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 INCOME SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES

Part A – WORK SCHEDULE

**CHECK
ITEM T1**

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked
on the ISS?

8000

- 1 Yes – Read Statement C
2 No – SKIP to Check Item T2, page 56

STATEMENT C →

You said . . . worked during (Read reference period months). These next few questions ask about . . . 's work schedule during a typical week that . . . worked during that 4-month period.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>1a. How many employers did . . . work for during a typical week? (Count self-employed as one employer.)</p> | <p>8002 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3+</p> | |
| <p>If two or more employers, ask items 1b–h for the first job, then repeat for the second job.</p> | | |
| | JOB 1 | JOB 2 |
| <p>b. How many hours per day did . . . work that week?</p> | <p>8004 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours</p> | <p>8006 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours</p> |
| <p>c. How many days did . . . work during that week?</p> | <p>8008 <input type="text"/> Days</p> | <p>8010 <input type="text"/> Days</p> |
| <p>d. Which days of the week were these? Mark (X) all that apply.</p> | <p>8012 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Monday through Friday 8016 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday 8020 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Monday 8024 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday 8028 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday 8032 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Thursday 8036 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Friday 8040 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday 8044 x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All seven days</p> | <p>8014 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Monday through Friday 8018 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday 8022 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Monday 8026 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday 8030 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday 8034 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Thursday 8038 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Friday 8042 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday 8046 x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All seven days</p> |
| <p>e. During that week, at what time of day did . . . begin work most days?</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">8050</p> <p>8048 <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m. (Time)</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">8054</p> <p>8052 <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m. (Time)</p> |
| <p>f. At what time of day did . . . end work most days?</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">8058</p> <p>8056 <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m. (Time)</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">8062</p> <p>8060 <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m. (Time)</p> |

NOTES

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part A – WORK SCHEDULE (Continued)

| Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued) | | |
|--|--|--|
| Part A – WORK SCHEDULE (Continued) | | |
| | JOB 1 | JOB 2 |
| <p>1g. Which of the following best describes . . . 's work schedule at this job? (SHOW FLASHCARD KK) Mark (X) only one.</p> | <p align="center">8064</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular daytime schedule</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular evening shift</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular night shift</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings or nights)</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Split shift (one consisting of two distinct periods each day)</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify ↴ _____ _____</p> | <p align="center">8066</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular daytime schedule</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular evening shift</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular night shift</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings or nights)</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Split shift (one consisting of two distinct periods each day)</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify ↴ _____ _____</p> |
| <p>1h. What is the MAIN reason . . . works (Read shift description marked in item 1g)? Mark (X) only one.</p> | <p align="center">8068</p> <p align="center">VOLUNTARY REASONS</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Better child care arrangements</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Better pay</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Better arrangements for care of other family members</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Allows time for school</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other voluntary reasons</p> <p align="center">INVOLUNTARY REASONS</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not get any other job</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Requirement of the job</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other involuntary reasons</p> | <p align="center">8070</p> <p align="center">VOLUNTARY REASONS</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Better child care arrangements</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Better pay</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Better arrangements for care of other family members</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Allows time for school</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other voluntary reasons</p> <p align="center">INVOLUNTARY REASONS</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not get any other job</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Requirement of the job</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other involuntary reasons</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T1.1 Refer to item 1a. Is there another job to ask about? (Is box 2 or 3 marked?)</p> | <p align="center">8072</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Ask items 1b through 1h for next job</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Go to Check item T2, page 56</p> | <p align="center">Go to Check item T2, page 56</p> |
| <p>NOTES</p> | | |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B – CHILD CARE

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>CHECK ITEM T2 Refer to cc items 27 and 24. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 15 years of age who live in this household?</p> | <p>8100 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T12, page 61</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T3 Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?</p> | <p>8102 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item T6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T4 Refer to item 30a, page 13. Was ... enrolled in school during the reference period?</p> | <p>8103 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T5</p> |
| <p>1. About how many hours per week did ... usually spend in school last month?</p> | <p>8104 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours OR x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Hours varied x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Not enrolled last month</p> <p>} SKIP to Check Item T6</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T5 Refer to item 2a, page 2. Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job during the reference period?</p> | <p>8106 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T12, page 61</p> |
| <p>2. About how many hours per week did ... usually spend looking for a job last month?</p> | <p>8108 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours OR x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Hours varied x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not look for a job last month – SKIP to Check Item T12, page 61</p> |

NOTES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B — CHILD CARE (Continued)

| CHECK ITEM T6 <i>Refer to cc items 18, 19, 24, and 27.</i> | YOUNGEST | | SECOND YOUNGEST | | THIRD YOUNGEST | |
|---|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| | Person No. | Age | Person No. | Age | Person No. | Age |
| Beginning with the youngest child enter person numbers, ages, and names of children under 15, who are household members, for whom the person is a parent or guardian. | B114 | <input type="text"/> | B116 | <input type="text"/> | B118 | <input type="text"/> |
| | Name _____ | | Name _____ | | Name _____ | |

ASK 3a-5d for the youngest child and then ask 3a-5d for the second and third youngest.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>Now we have some questions about how the children in this household were cared for while ... was working (in school/looking for a job).</p> <p>3a. During (Last month), what was (Name of child) usually doing or how was (Name of child) usually cared for during most of the hours that ... worked (was in school/was looking for a job)?</p> <p>Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the most hours in a typical week last month.</p> <p>Mark (X) only one box.</p> | <p>B120</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school)</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</p> <p>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self</p> <p>11 <input type="checkbox"/> ... works at home</p> <p>12 <input type="checkbox"/> ... cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting)</p> <p>13 <input type="checkbox"/> Child not born and/or ... not guardian as of last month</p> <p>14 <input type="checkbox"/> ... did not work, go to school, or look for job last month</p> <p><i>SKIP to Check Item T7</i></p> <p><i>SKIP to next child or Check Item T12, page 61</i></p> <p><i>SKIP to T12 page 61</i></p> | <p>B122</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school)</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</p> <p>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self</p> <p>11 <input type="checkbox"/> ... works at home</p> <p>12 <input type="checkbox"/> ... cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting)</p> <p>13 <input type="checkbox"/> Child not born and/or ... not guardian as of last month</p> <p><i>SKIP to next child or Check Item T12, page 61</i></p> | <p>B124</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school)</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</p> <p>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self</p> <p>11 <input type="checkbox"/> ... works at home</p> <p>12 <input type="checkbox"/> ... cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting)</p> <p>13 <input type="checkbox"/> Child not born and/or ... not guardian as of last month</p> <p><i>SKIP to Check Item T7</i></p> <p><i>SKIP to next child or Check Item T12, page 61</i></p> |
| | <p>b. Was (Name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place?</p> | <p>B126</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's home</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place</p> | <p>B128</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's home</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T7 Is box 3-8 marked in item 3a?</p> | <p>B132</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3f, page 58</p> | <p>B134</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3f, page 58</p> | <p>B136</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3f, page 58</p> |
| <p>3c. Was any money payment usually made for this arrangement?</p> | <p>B138</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3f, page 58</p> | <p>B140</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 3d</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3f, page 58</p> | <p>B142</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 3d</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3f, page 58</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T8 Are there 2 or more children listed in Check item T6?</p> | <p>B144</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3e</p> | | |
| <p>3d. Does ... (for ...'s family) pay for (Name of child's) child care separately, or does the payment for the care you just described also cover some other child?</p> | <p>B146</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Payment for youngest child separately</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child</p> | <p>B148</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Payment for second youngest child separately</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child</p> | <p>B150</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Payment for third youngest child separately</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child</p> |
| <p>ASK OR VERIFY -</p> <p>e. In a typical week, how much did ... (for ...'s family) usually pay in this arrangement for (Name of child)? (If payment includes money paid for another child, write in total amount for all children in first mentioned child's column. If dollar amount already recorded from previous child(ren) mark code X2 or X3 as applicable.)</p> | <p>B152</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 Per week</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | <p>B154</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 Per week</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>Previously recorded for -</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Youngest child</p> | <p>B156</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 Per week</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>Previously recorded for -</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Youngest child</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Second youngest</p> |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B – CHILD CARE (Continued)

| | YOUNGEST | SECOND YOUNGEST | THIRD YOUNGEST |
|--|---|---|---|
| 3f. About how many hours per week was (Name of child) usually cared for in the arrangement while ... worked (was in school/was looking for a job) last month? | 8158 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours | 8160 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours | 8162 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours |
| g. Was any other arrangement usually used for (Name of child) in a typical week last month? | 8164 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T11 | 8166 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T11 | 8168 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T11 |
| 4a. What did (Name of child) do or how was (Name of child) cared for during most of the other hours that ... worked (was in school/ was looking for a job)? <i>Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the second most hours in a typical week.</i> <i>Mark (X) only one box.</i> | 8170 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/ group care center 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/ preschool 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self 11 <input type="checkbox"/> ... works at home 12 <input type="checkbox"/> ... cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting) | 8172 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/ group care center 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/ preschool 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self 11 <input type="checkbox"/> ... works at home 12 <input type="checkbox"/> ... cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting) | 8174 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/ group care center 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/ preschool 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self 11 <input type="checkbox"/> ... works at home 12 <input type="checkbox"/> ... cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting) |
| b. Was (Name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place? | 8178 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's home 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place | 8178 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's home 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place | 8180 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's home 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place |
| CHECK ITEM T9 Is box 3–8 marked in item 4a? | 8182 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f | 8184 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f | 8186 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f |
| 4c. Was any money payment usually made for this arrangement? | 8188 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f | 8190 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 4d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f | 8192 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 4d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f |
| CHECK ITEM T10 Are there 2 or more children listed in Check Item T6? | 8194 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4e | | |
| 4d. ASK OR VERIFY – Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for (Name of child)'s child care separately, or does the payment for the care you just described also cover some other child? | 8198 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Payment for youngest child separately 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child | 8198 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Payment for second youngest child separately 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child | 8200 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Payment for third youngest child separately 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child |
| e. ASK OR VERIFY – In a typical week, how much did ... (or ...'s family) usually pay in this arrangement for (Name of child) (if payment includes money paid for another child, write in total amount for all children in first mentioned child's column. If dollar amount already recorded from previous child(ren) mark code X2 or X3 as applicable.) | 8202 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 Per week x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 8204 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 Per week x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK Previously recorded for – x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Youngest child | 8208 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 Per week x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK Previously recorded for – x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Youngest child x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Second youngest |
| f. About how many hours per week was (Name of child) usually cared for in the arrangement while ... worked (was in school/was looking for a job)? | 8208 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours | 8210 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours | 8212 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B – CHILD CARE (Continued)

| CHECK ITEM T11 | YOUNGEST | SECOND YOUNGEST | THIRD YOUNGEST |
|---|---|---|--|
| <p>Refer to Check Item T6. Is (Name of child) less than 5 years old?</p> | <p>B214 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years old 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years old – SKIP to 5b</p> | <p>B216 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years old 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years old – SKIP to 5b</p> | <p>B218 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years old 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years old – SKIP to 5b</p> |
| <p>5a. During the past 12 months, did ... make any changes in the arrangements used for (Name of child) for 1 week or more during the time ... was working (at school/looking for a job)? <i>Do not consider temporary changes for less than 1 week. If ... stopped working (attending school/looking for a job) when schools were closed, then NO change should be recorded. Mark (X) box 3.</i></p> | <p>B220 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1</p> | <p>B222 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1</p> | <p>B224 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1</p> |
| <p>b. During the past 12 months, did ... make any changes in the arrangements used for (Name of child) during the time ... was working (at school/looking for a job)? Consider only changes that lasted for 1 week or more, including changes over the summer or between (Name of child's) school terms. Do not count changes in teachers or schools as a change of arrangement. <i>If ... stopped working (attending school/looking for a job) when schools were closed, then NO change should be recorded. Mark (X) box 3.</i></p> | <p>B226 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1</p> | <p>B228 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1</p> | <p>B230 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1</p> |
| <p>c. Excluding any time spent in kindergarten or grade school, how many different arrangements did (Name of child) use in the last 12 months. <i>Include only arrangements lasting for 1 week or more. Do not count different school grades or terms as a different arrangement.</i></p> | <p>B232 <input type="text"/> Arrangements</p> | <p>B234 <input type="text"/> Arrangements</p> | <p>B236 <input type="text"/> Arrangements</p> |
| <p>d. For what reason(s) did the child care arrangements change? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p> | <p>B238 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in child's school enrollment B244 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in ...'s job B250 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in ...'s school enrollment B256 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Cost B262 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Availability or hours of care provider B268 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Reliability of care provider B274 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of care provided B280 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Location or accessibility to care provider B286 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Found better/less expensive/more convenient provider B292 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Never had any regular arrangement B298 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Child outgrew arrangement B304 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer eligible for assistance B310 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Arrangement no longer available B316 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p align="center">SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1</p> | <p>B240 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in child's school enrollment B246 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in ...'s job B252 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in ...'s school enrollment B258 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Cost B264 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Availability or hours of care provider B270 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Reliability of care provider B276 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of care provided B282 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Location or accessibility to care provider B288 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Found better/less expensive/more convenient provider B294 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Never had any regular arrangement B300 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Child outgrew arrangement B306 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer eligible for assistance B312 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Arrangement no longer available B318 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p align="center">SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1</p> | <p>B242 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in child's school enrollment B248 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in ...'s job B254 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in ...'s school enrollment B260 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Cost B266 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Availability or hours of care provider B272 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Reliability of care provider B278 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of care provided B284 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Location or accessibility to care provider B290 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Found better/less expensive/more convenient provider B296 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Never had any regular arrangement B302 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Child outgrew arrangement B308 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer eligible for assistance B314 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Arrangement no longer available B320 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p align="center">Go Check Item T11.1</p> |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B – CHILD CARE (Continued)

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>CHECK ITEM T11.1 Refer to cc items 27 and 24. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of 4 or more children under 15 years of age who live in this household?</p> | <p>8322 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 6b</p> |
| <p>6a. Considering all of . . . 's children under 15 in the household, even those not previously mentioned, how much did . . . (or . . . 's family) pay for child care for all of . . . 's children for all arrangements used in a typical week last month? <i>(Exclude the cost of school tuition for kindergarten, elementary, or secondary school.)</i></p> | <p>8324 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 Per week x2 <input type="checkbox"/> All costs already recorded for the three youngest children</p> |
| <p>b. During (Last month), were any changes made in the child care arrangements used for any of your children because the child care provider who usually took care of the child(ren) was not available? <i>(Include both unexpected and anticipated losses of child care providers, even for part of the day.)</i></p> | <p>8326 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T12</p> |
| <p>c. When these changes in arrangements occurred (Last month) did . . . (or . . . 's spouse) lose any time from work (school/job hunting)?</p> | <p>8328 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, respondent lost time 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, spouse lost time 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both, respondent and spouse lost time 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> |

NOTES

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C – CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|---|
| CHECK ITEM T12 | Refer to cc items 24 and 25. Is . . . the parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household? | 8400 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to part D, page 66 |
| | 1a. Does . . . have any children in this household under 21 years of age who have a parent living elsewhere? (Do not include stepparents or parents who would be living at home except for military or other job related absences.) | 8402 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to part D, page 66 |
| | b. These next few questions concern child support. Have child support payments ever been agreed to or awarded for (any of) . . . 's children living here? | 8404 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4a, page 64 |
| | C. For how many children? | 8406 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Children |
| | 2a. In some cases, child support agreements are made and then later modified or revised. The following questions relate to the most recent initial agreement and any subsequent modifications of that agreement. Was this agreement a voluntary written agreement ratified by the court, a court-ordered agreement, some other type of written agreement, or a non-written (verbal) agreement? | 8408 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary written agreement ratified by the court 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Court-ordered agreement 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other type of written agreement – Specify _____ 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-written agreement – SKIP to Check Item T14, page 63 |
| | b. Which children living here are covered by that agreement? | 8410 | x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All 8411 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None OR Person No. Name 8412 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 8414 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 8416 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ |
| | C. In what year was this agreement FIRST reached? | 8418 | 1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| | d. What was the dollar amount of that agreement? | 8420 | \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Per week 8422 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Biweekly 8424 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Per month 8426 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Per year 8428 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| | e. Has the dollar amount ever been changed? | 8430 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2h |
| | f. In what year was the amount LAST changed? | 8432 | 1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| | g. What was the dollar amount for the agreement after the last change? | 8434 | \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Per week 8436 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Biweekly 8438 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Per month 8440 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Per year 8442 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C – CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS (Continued)

| | |
|---|---|
| 2h. Were any payments due in the last 12 months? | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">8444</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to 2j</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div> |
| i. Why were no payments due in the last 12 months? | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">8446</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) over the age limit <input type="checkbox"/> Other parent not working <input type="checkbox"/> Other parent deceased <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> </div> <div style="font-size: 3em; margin: 0 10px;">}</div> <div style="vertical-align: middle;"> <i>SKIP to 2o</i> </div> </div> |
| j. What is the total amount that . . . was supposed to have received in child support payments during the past 12 months (from the most recent agreement)? | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">8449</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">.00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> |
| k. What is the total amount that . . . actually received in child support payments under that agreement, during the past 12 months? | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">8450</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">.00</div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">OR</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None OR x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> |
| l. How are the payments now received? Are they received – (Read responses.) | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">8452</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Directly from the other parent? <input type="checkbox"/> Through a court? <input type="checkbox"/> Through the welfare or child support agency? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other method? – <i>Specify</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> |
| m. How regularly are child support payments received? Are they received – (Read responses.) | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">8454</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> All of the time <input type="checkbox"/> Most of the time <input type="checkbox"/> Some of the time <input type="checkbox"/> None of the time </div> </div> |
| n. During the past 12 months, how many child support payments were paid within 30 days of when they were due? (Read responses.) | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">8456</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Most <input type="checkbox"/> Some <input type="checkbox"/> None </div> </div> |
| o. What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement? Mark (X) all that apply. | <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">8458</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Non-custodial parent to provide health insurance</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">8460</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Custodial parent to provide health insurance</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">8462</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Non-custodial parent to pay medical costs directly</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">8464</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Child support payments to include cash medical support</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">8466</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> None</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">8468</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></div> </div> </div> |
| p. What child custody arrangements does the most recent agreement specify? | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">8470</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Joint legal and physical custody <input type="checkbox"/> Joint legal with mother physical custody <input type="checkbox"/> Joint legal with father physical custody <input type="checkbox"/> Mother legal and physical custody <input type="checkbox"/> Father legal and physical custody <input type="checkbox"/> Split custody <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> </div> </div> |
| q. Does the child support agreement specify the visitation arrangement between the child(ren) and the other parent? | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">8472</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div> |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C – CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS (Continued)

| CHECK ITEM T13 | Refer to items 1c and 2b. Is more than one child covered by the most recent agreement? | 8474 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 2s | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|--|--|------------|------|-------------|--|-------|-------------|--|-------|-------------|--|-------|
| | 2r. Did all the children visit the other parent about the same number of days in the last 12 months? | 8478 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – ASK 2s for all children <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – ASK 2s for oldest child | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3. What is the total amount of time (the oldest) (all) child(ren) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months? | 8478 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Days | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8480 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Weeks | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8482 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8484 | x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8486 | x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | t. Where does the other parent (for this agreement) now live? | 8498 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Same county/city <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Same State (different county/city) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Different State <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other parent now deceased – SKIP to Check item T14 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other – Specify <u> </u> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | u. If ... had to contact the other parent, how would ... do so? Would ... contact the other parent – (Read responses.) Mark (X) only one. | 8490 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Directly? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Through a friend? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Through a relative? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other – Specify <u> </u> <input type="checkbox"/> 5 No way of contacting other parent | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CHECK ITEM T14 | Refer to items 1c, 2b, and the Control Card Household Roster. Does ... have any children living in this household not covered by the most recent child support agreement? | 8492 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 4s, page 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3a. (Other than the support agreement discussed above), are any of ...'s other children in this household covered by another written child support agreement? | 8494 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 4s, page 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | b. How many other agreements? | 8496 | <input type="text"/> Number | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | c. The following questions relate to the most recent of these agreements. Was this agreement a voluntary written agreement ratified by the court, a court-ordered agreement, or some other type of written agreement? | 8498 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Voluntary written agreement ratified by the court <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Court-ordered agreement <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other type of written agreement – Specify <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | d. Which children living here are covered by this agreement? | | <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8500</td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8502</td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8504</td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Person No. | Name | 8500 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | _____ | 8502 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | _____ | 8504 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | _____ |
| | Person No. | Name | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8500 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8502 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8504 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6. What is the total amount that ... was supposed to have received in child support payments under this agreement, during the last 12 months? | 8506 | \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Per week | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8508 | \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Weekly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8510 | \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Per month | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8512 | \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Per year | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8513 | x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C – CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS (Continued)

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>3f. What is the total amount that . . . actually received in child support payments under this agreement, during the last 12 months?</p> | <p>8516 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 OR</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>OR</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> |
| <p>g. Where does the other parent (for this agreement) now live?</p> | <p>8518</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same county/city</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Same State (different county/city)</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Different State</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other parent now deceased</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> ↴</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> |
| <p>4a. For any of . . . 's children, has . . . ever asked a public agency (such as the child support enforcement office or welfare agency) for help in obtaining child support?</p> | <p>8520</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T15</i></p> |
| <p>b. In what year did . . . LAST ASK for help?</p> | <p>8522</p> <p><input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 1 <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 9 <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> |
| <p>c. What type of help did . . . ask for (Last contact)? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p> | <p>8524 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Locate the other parent</p> <p>8526 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Establish paternity/maternity</p> <p>8528 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Establish support obligation</p> <p>8530 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Establish medical support</p> <p>8532 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Enforce support order</p> <p>8534 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Modify an order</p> <p>8536 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> ↴</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> |
| <p>d. Did . . . receive any help from the agency (Last contact)?</p> | <p>8538</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T15</i></p> |
| <p>e. What kind of help did . . . receive (Last contact)? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p> | <p>8540 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Locate the other parent</p> <p>8542 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Establish paternity/maternity</p> <p>8544 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Establish support obligation</p> <p>8546 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Establish medical support</p> <p>8548 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Enforce support order</p> <p>8550 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Modify an order</p> <p>8552 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> ↴</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T15 <i>Refer to item 2b.</i> Are all children in the household covered by the most recent agreement?</p> | <p>8554</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to 5f</i></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>NOTES</p> | |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C – CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS (Continued)

| <p>5a. How many children living in ...'s household do not have a child support award from an absent parent?</p> | <p>8556 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Number</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 5f</p> | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| <p>b. Do all of ...'s children without a child support award have the same absent parent?</p> | <p>8558 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – ASK 5c, 5d, and 5e only for youngest child WITHOUT an award.</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – ASK 5c, 5d, and 5e for youngest child WITHOUT an award; and if more than two children, ask 5c, 5d, and 5e for oldest child WITHOUT an award</p> | | | | | | |
| <p>c. Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award?</p> <p><i>Record person number of child.</i></p> <p><i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p> | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:50%; text-align: center;">YOUNGEST CHILD</th> <th style="width:50%; text-align: center;">OLDEST CHILD</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"> <p>8560 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Person number</p> </td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> <p>8562 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Person number</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"> <p>8564 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Paternity not established</p> <p>8568 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to locate parent</p> <p>8572 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Father unable to pay</p> <p>8576 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Final agreement pending</p> <p>8580 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Accepted property settlement in lieu of child support</p> <p>8584 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not want child support</p> <p>8588 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not pursue award</p> <p>8592 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> </td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> <p>8566 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Paternity not established</p> <p>8570 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to locate parent</p> <p>8574 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Father unable to pay</p> <p>8578 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Final agreement pending</p> <p>8582 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Accepted property settlement in lieu of child support</p> <p>8586 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not want child support</p> <p>8590 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not pursue award</p> <p>8594 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | YOUNGEST CHILD | OLDEST CHILD | <p>8560 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Person number</p> | <p>8562 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Person number</p> | <p>8564 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Paternity not established</p> <p>8568 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to locate parent</p> <p>8572 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Father unable to pay</p> <p>8576 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Final agreement pending</p> <p>8580 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Accepted property settlement in lieu of child support</p> <p>8584 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not want child support</p> <p>8588 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not pursue award</p> <p>8592 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> | <p>8566 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Paternity not established</p> <p>8570 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to locate parent</p> <p>8574 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Father unable to pay</p> <p>8578 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Final agreement pending</p> <p>8582 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Accepted property settlement in lieu of child support</p> <p>8586 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not want child support</p> <p>8590 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not pursue award</p> <p>8594 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> |
| YOUNGEST CHILD | OLDEST CHILD | | | | | | |
| <p>8560 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Person number</p> | <p>8562 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Person number</p> | | | | | | |
| <p>8564 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Paternity not established</p> <p>8568 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to locate parent</p> <p>8572 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Father unable to pay</p> <p>8576 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Final agreement pending</p> <p>8580 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Accepted property settlement in lieu of child support</p> <p>8584 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not want child support</p> <p>8588 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not pursue award</p> <p>8592 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> | <p>8566 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Paternity not established</p> <p>8570 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to locate parent</p> <p>8574 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Father unable to pay</p> <p>8578 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Final agreement pending</p> <p>8582 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Accepted property settlement in lieu of child support</p> <p>8586 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not want child support</p> <p>8590 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not pursue award</p> <p>8594 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> | | | | | | |
| <p>d. Where does the other parent for this (youngest) (oldest) child now live?</p> | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width:50%; padding: 5px;"> <p>8596 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same county/city</p> <p>8600 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Same state (different county/city)</p> <p>8604 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Different state</p> <p>8608 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other parent deceased</p> <p>8612 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> </td> <td style="width:50%; padding: 5px;"> <p>8598 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same county/city</p> <p>8602 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Same state (different county/city)</p> <p>8606 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Different state</p> <p>8610 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other parent deceased</p> <p>8614 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | <p>8596 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same county/city</p> <p>8600 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Same state (different county/city)</p> <p>8604 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Different state</p> <p>8608 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other parent deceased</p> <p>8612 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> | <p>8598 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same county/city</p> <p>8602 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Same state (different county/city)</p> <p>8606 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Different state</p> <p>8610 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other parent deceased</p> <p>8614 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> | x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | | |
| <p>8596 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same county/city</p> <p>8600 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Same state (different county/city)</p> <p>8604 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Different state</p> <p>8608 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other parent deceased</p> <p>8612 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> | <p>8598 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same county/city</p> <p>8602 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Same state (different county/city)</p> <p>8606 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Different state</p> <p>8610 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other parent deceased</p> <p>8614 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> | | | | | | |
| x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | | | | | | |
| <p>e. If ... had to contact the other parent for (youngest) (oldest) child, (without an award), how would ... do so? Would ... contact the other parent – (Read responses.)</p> <p><i>Mark (X) one.</i></p> | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width:50%; padding: 5px;"> <p>8616 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Directly?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Through a friend?</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Through a relative?</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> </td> <td style="width:50%; padding: 5px;"> <p>8618 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Directly?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Through a friend?</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Through a relative?</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">5 <input type="checkbox"/> No way of contacting other parent</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">5 <input type="checkbox"/> No way of contacting other parent</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | <p>8616 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Directly?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Through a friend?</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Through a relative?</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> | <p>8618 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Directly?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Through a friend?</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Through a relative?</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> | 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No way of contacting other parent | 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No way of contacting other parent | | |
| <p>8616 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Directly?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Through a friend?</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Through a relative?</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> | <p>8618 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Directly?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Through a friend?</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Through a relative?</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input type="text"/></p> | | | | | | |
| 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No way of contacting other parent | 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No way of contacting other parent | | | | | | |
| <p>f. Were any child support payments received in the last 12 months without a written child support agreement for any of ...'s children under age 21 living here?</p> | <p>8620 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5h</p> | | | | | | |
| <p>g. What is the total amount that ... received in child support payments under this arrangement in the past 12 months?</p> | <p>8622 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>OR</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | | | | | | |
| <p>h. Were any non-cash items or services for child support received for any of ...'s children?</p> | <p>8624 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Specify <input type="text"/></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> | | | | | | |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part D – SUPPORT FOR NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. During the past 12 months, did ... make any regular or lump-sum payments for the support of someone who did not live in ...'s household?</p> | <p>8700 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to part E, page 68</i></p> |
| <p>2a. Did ... make regular payments, lump-sum payments, or both?</p> | <p>8702 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Lump-sum 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both</p> |
| <p>b. Were any of these payments for the support of ...'s child or children under 21 years of age?</p> | <p>8704 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to 5b</i></p> |
| <p>c. For how many children did ... make support payments?</p> | <p>8706 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Children x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> |
| <p>d. Were any of these payments the result of a court order or some other kind of written agreement?</p> | <p>8708 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 4d</i></p> |
| <p>3a. These next few questions relate to the most recent child support agreement for ...'s children. How many children are covered by that agreement?</p> | <p>8710 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Children x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> |
| <p>b. Was this agreement a voluntary written agreement ratified by the court, a court-ordered agreement, some other type of written agreement, or a non-written (verbal) agreement?</p> | <p>8712 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary written agreement ratified by the court 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Court-ordered agreement 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other type of written agreement — <i>Specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/> _____ 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-written agreement — <i>SKIP to 4a</i></p> |
| <p>c. In what year was this agreement FIRST reached?</p> | <p>8714 1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> |
| <p>d. Has the dollar amount originally agreed to ever been changed?</p> | <p>8716 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to 3f</i></p> |
| <p>e. In what year was the amount last changed?</p> | <p>8718 1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> |
| <p>f. Is ... still supposed to pay child support?</p> | <p>8720 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>g. How much did ... pay in child support under this agreement during the past 12 months?</p> | <p>8722 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> |
| <p>h. Are these payments made — (Read responses.)</p> | <p>8724 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Through employment related wage withholding? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Directly to the other parent? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Directly to the court? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Directly to a child support agency? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — <i>Specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/> _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part D – SUPPORT FOR NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (Continued)

| <p>3i. What kinds of provisions for health care costs were included in the child support agreement? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p> | <p>8726 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-custodial parent to provide health insurance</p> <p>8728 <input type="checkbox"/> Custodial parent to provide health insurance</p> <p>8730 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-custodial parent to pay medical costs directly</p> <p>8732 <input type="checkbox"/> Child support payments to include cash medical support</p> <p>8734 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>8736 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <p>4a. (Other than the most recent support agreement discussed above), were any of ...'s other children outside of this household under age 21 covered by any other court-ordered and/or written child support agreement?</p> | <p>8738 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 4c</i></p> | | | | |
| <p>b. How much did ... pay in child support for this/these agreement(s) during the past 12 months?</p> | <p>8740 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | | | | |
| <p>c. Were any child support payments made without a written child support agreement for ...'s children under age 21 during the past 12 months?</p> | <p>8742 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p> | | | | |
| <p>d. How much did ... pay for child support under this arrangement during the past 12 months?</p> | <p>8744 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | | | | |
| <p>5a. During the past 12 months, did ... make regular payments for the support of any other person not living in ...'s household?</p> | <p>8746 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to part E, page 68</i></p> | | | | |
| <p>b. For how many (other) persons did ... make support payments?</p> | <p>8748 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Persons</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | | | | |
| <p>c. How is this person related to ...?</p> | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:50%; text-align: center;">FIRST PERSON</th> <th style="width:50%; text-align: center;">SECOND PERSON</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>8750 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child under 21</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not related</p> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>8752 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child under 21</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not related</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | FIRST PERSON | SECOND PERSON | <p>8750 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child under 21</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not related</p> | <p>8752 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child under 21</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not related</p> |
| FIRST PERSON | SECOND PERSON | | | | |
| <p>8750 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child under 21</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not related</p> | <p>8752 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child under 21</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not related</p> | | | | |
| <p>d. Where was this person most often living during the past 12 months? Was it in a private home or apartment, a nursing home, or someplace else?</p> | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width:50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>8754 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> </td> <td style="width:50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>8756 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | <p>8754 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> | <p>8756 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> | | |
| <p>8754 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> | <p>8756 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> | | | | |
| <p>e. How much did ... pay for the support of this person during the past 12 months?</p> | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width:50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>8758 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </td> <td style="width:50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>8760 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | <p>8758 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | <p>8760 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | | |
| <p>8758 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | <p>8760 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | | | | |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T16 Is the entry in item 5b "03" or more?</p> | <p>8762 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to part E, page 68</i></p> | | | | |
| <p>6. How much did ... pay during the past 12 months for the support of the other persons that we have not talked about already?</p> | <p>8764 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | | | | |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part E – FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. These next few questions are about ...'s health. Would you say ...'s health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?</p> | <p>8800 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Excellent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Very good 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Good 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Fair 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Poor</p> |
| <p><i>Mark by observation if apparent.</i></p> <p>2. Does ... use any of the following aids to get around?</p> <p>a. A cane, crutches, or a walker</p> <p>b. A wheelchair</p> | <p>8802 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>8804 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T17 Is "Yes" marked in 2a or 2b above?</p> | <p>8806 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4a</p> |
| <p>3. Has ... used (Aid mentioned in 2a or 2b) for six months or longer?</p> | <p>8808 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>4a. Does ... have difficulty seeing the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print even when wearing glasses or contact lenses if ... usually wears them?</p> <p>b. Is ... able to see the words and letters in ordinary newsprint at all?</p> | <p>8810 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty – SKIP to 5a</p> <p>8812 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>5a. Does ... have any difficulty hearing what is said in a normal conversation with another person (using a hearing aid if ... usually wears one)?</p> <p>b. Is ... able to hear what is said in a normal conversation at all?</p> | <p>8814 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty – SKIP to 6a</p> <p>8816 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>6a. Because of a health condition or problem, does ... have any difficulty having his/her speech understood?</p> <p>b. Is ... able to have his/her speech understood at all?</p> | <p>8818 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty – SKIP to 7a</p> <p>8820 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>7a. Does ... have any difficulty lifting and carrying something as heavy as 10 lbs., such as a full bag of groceries?</p> <p>b. Is ... able to lift and carry this much weight at all?</p> | <p>8822 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty – SKIP to 8a</p> <p>8824 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>8a. Does ... have any difficulty climbing a flight of stairs without resting?</p> <p>b. Is ... able to climb a flight of stairs without resting at all?</p> | <p>8826 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty – SKIP to 9a</p> <p>8828 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>9a. Does ... have any difficulty walking a quarter of a mile – about 3 city blocks?</p> <p>b. Is ... able to walk a quarter of a mile at all?</p> | <p>8830 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty – SKIP to 10a</p> <p>8832 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>10a. Does ... have any difficulty using the telephone?</p> <p>b. Is ... able to use the telephone at all?</p> | <p>8834 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty – SKIP to 11a</p> <p>8838 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part E – FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY (Continued)

11a. Because of a physical or mental health condition, does . . . have difficulty doing any of the following by himself/herself (exclude the effects of temporary conditions)? If an aid is used, ask whether the person has difficulty even when using the aid.

11b. Does . . . need the help of another person with (Name of activity)?

Mark "Yes" if person sometimes needs help or usually needs help.

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE
INSTRUCTION



Repeat lead-in as necessary.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| (1) Getting around INSIDE the home? | 8838 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty | 8839 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| (2) Going OUTSIDE the home, for example to shop or visit a doctor's office? | 8840 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty | 8841 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| (3) Getting in and out of bed or a chair? | 8842 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty | 8843 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| (4) Taking a bath or shower? | 8844 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty | 8845 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| (5) Dressing? | 8846 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty | 8847 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| (6) Walking? | 8848 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty | 8849 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| (7) Eating? | 8850 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty | 8851 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| (8) Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet? | 8852 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty | 8853 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| (9) Keeping track of money and bills? | 8854 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty | 8855 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| (10) Preparing meals? | 8856 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty | 8857 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| (11) Doing light housework, such as washing dishes or sweeping a floor? | 8858 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty | 8859 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| CHECK ITEM T18 | Is "Yes" marked in item 11b for any of the activities listed above? | 8860 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to 12a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T19 |

NOTES

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part E – FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY (Continued)

| <p>12a. You have said that . . . needs the help of another person with one or more activities. Who helps . . . with these activities?</p> <p>Anyone else?</p> | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width:50%;">FIRST HELPER</th> <th style="width:50%;">SECOND HELPER</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p align="center">RELATIVE</p> <p>8878 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Daughter 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p align="center">NONRELATIVE</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend or neighbor 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Paid help 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other nonrelative 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not receive help – SKIP to 13</p> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p align="center">RELATIVE</p> <p>8878 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Daughter 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p align="center">NONRELATIVE</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend or neighbor 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Paid help 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other nonrelative</p> </td> </tr> </table> | FIRST HELPER | SECOND HELPER | <p align="center">RELATIVE</p> <p>8878 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Daughter 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p align="center">NONRELATIVE</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend or neighbor 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Paid help 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other nonrelative 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not receive help – SKIP to 13</p> | <p align="center">RELATIVE</p> <p>8878 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Daughter 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p align="center">NONRELATIVE</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend or neighbor 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Paid help 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other nonrelative</p> |
|---|--|--------------|---------------|---|--|
| FIRST HELPER | SECOND HELPER | | | | |
| <p align="center">RELATIVE</p> <p>8878 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Daughter 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p align="center">NONRELATIVE</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend or neighbor 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Paid help 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other nonrelative 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not receive help – SKIP to 13</p> | <p align="center">RELATIVE</p> <p>8878 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Daughter 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p align="center">NONRELATIVE</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend or neighbor 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Paid help 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other nonrelative</p> | | | | |
| <p align="center"><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i></p> <p>b. Is (Person mentioned above) a household member?</p> | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width:50%;">FIRST HELPER</th> <th style="width:50%;">SECOND HELPER</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>8880 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p align="center">Person number</p> <p>8883 <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/></p> <p>8885 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>8882 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p align="center">Person number</p> <p>8884 <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/></p> <p>8886 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> </td> </tr> </table> | FIRST HELPER | SECOND HELPER | <p>8880 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p align="center">Person number</p> <p>8883 <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/></p> <p>8885 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> | <p>8882 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p align="center">Person number</p> <p>8884 <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/></p> <p>8886 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| FIRST HELPER | SECOND HELPER | | | | |
| <p>8880 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p align="center">Person number</p> <p>8883 <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/></p> <p>8885 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> | <p>8882 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p align="center">Person number</p> <p>8884 <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/></p> <p>8886 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> | | | | |
| <p>c. For how long has . . . needed the help of another person?</p> | <p>8887 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 11 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 to 2 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 to 5 years 5 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 5 years</p> | | | | |
| <p align="center"><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i></p> <p>d. During the past month did . . . (or . . .'s) family pay for any of the help that . . . received?</p> | <p>8888 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 13</p> | | | | |
| <p>e. How much was paid for such help in (Read last month)?</p> | <p>8889 \$ <input style="width:60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | | | | |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T19 Is "Has difficulty" marked in items 7a, 8a, 9a, 10a, or 11a for any activity?</p> | <p>8890 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 15</p> | | | | |
| <p align="center"><i>(SHOW FLASHCARD AA)</i></p> <p>13. I have recorded that . . . has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions on this card cause this difficulty? Any other?</p> | <p>8892 <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> First condition</p> <p>8894 <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> Second condition</p> <p>8896 <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> Third condition</p> | | | | |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T20 Are two or more conditions entered in item 13?</p> | <p>8898 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 15</p> | | | | |
| <p>14. Which of the conditions do you consider to be the main reason for . . .'s difficulty?</p> | <p>8900 <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> Main condition</p> | | | | |
| <p>15. Does . . . have –</p> <p>a. A learning disability such as dyslexia?</p> <p>b. Mental retardation?</p> <p>c. A developmental disability such as autism or cerebral palsy?</p> <p>d. Alzheimers disease, senility, or dementia?</p> <p>e. Any other mental or emotional condition?</p> | <p>8902 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>8904 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>8906 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>8908 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>8910 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> | | | | |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part F – UTILIZATION OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES

| | |
|---|--|
| 1a. During the past 12 months, was ... a patient in a hospital overnight or longer? | 9100 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 3</i> |
| b. How many different times did ... stay in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months? | 9102 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Times x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| c. What was the reason for ...'s last hospital stay? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i> | 9104 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child birth 9106 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Surgery or operation (including bone setting or getting stitches) 9108 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other medical 9110 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Mental or emotional problem or disorder 9112 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Drug or alcohol abuse problem or disorder |
| d. Was ... a patient in a VA or military hospital during (this visit/any of these visits)? | 9114 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, military 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, VA 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, both military and VA 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 2a. Was ... a patient in a psychiatric hospital or a psychiatric unit of a hospital during (this visit/any of these visits)? | 9116 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| b. How many nights in all did ... spend in a hospital of any type during the past 12 months? | 9118 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Nights x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| c. How many of these nights were in the past 4 months? | 9120 x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All nights OR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Nights OR x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| 3. During the past 4 months, about how many days did illness or injury keep ... in bed more than half of the day? (Include days while an overnight patient in a hospital.) | 9122 x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All days OR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Days OR x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| 4a. During the past 12 months, how many times did ... see or talk to a medical doctor or assistant? (Do not count occurrences while an overnight patient in a hospital.) | 9124 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Times OR x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None } <i>SKIP to 5a</i> |
| b. How many of these visits or calls were in the past 4 months? | 9126 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Times OR x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None |

NOTES

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part F – UTILIZATION OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES (Continued)

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>5a. During the past 12 months, how many visits did . . . make to a dentist? <i>Include all types of dentists, such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists.</i></p> | <p align="center">9127</p> <p align="center"> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> Times OR x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None } <i>SKIP to 6a</i> </p> |
| <p>b. How many of these visits were in the past 4 months?</p> | <p align="center">9128</p> <p align="center"> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> Times OR x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None </p> |
| <p>6a. Is there a particular clinic, health center, doctor's office, or some other place where . . . usually goes if . . . is sick or needs advice about . . .'s health?</p> | <p align="center">9129</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T31</i></p> |
| <p>b. To what kind of place does . . . usually go? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p> | <p align="center">9130</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor's office (or HMO) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> VA hospital 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Military hospital 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital outpatient clinic (not VA or military) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital emergency room 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Company or industry clinic 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Health center (neighborhood health center or free or low-cost clinic) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Psychiatric clinic 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Psychiatric Hospital 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Private practice psychiatrist or other mental health professional 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> <u> </u></p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T31 <i>Refer to item 27a, page 10.</i> Is . . . covered by a health insurance plan?</p> | <p align="center">9132</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- <i>SKIP to Check Item C1, page 79</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T32 Is "Medicare" (code 172) or "Medicaid" (code 173) marked on the ISS?</p> | <p align="center">9134</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item C1, page 79</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>7. I have recorded that . . . is not covered by a health insurance plan. Is that correct?</p> | <p align="center">9136</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Correct 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Incorrect – covered by some other plan – <i>SKIP to Check item C1, page 79</i></p> |
| <p><i>(SHOW FLASHCARD JJ)</i></p> <p>8. Which answer on this card best describes why . . . is not covered by health insurance? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p> | <p align="center">9138</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Job layoff, job loss, or any reasons related to unemployment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer does not offer health insurance 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't obtain health insurance because of poor health, illness, or age 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive; can't afford health insurance 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't believe in health insurance 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Have been healthy; not much sickness in the family; haven't needed health insurance 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Covered by some other health plan 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> <u> </u></p> |
| <p>NOTES</p> | |

CALLBACK SUMMARY

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| CHECK ITEM C1 | Are any items marked on Reminder Card for ...? | 5000 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to Check item C2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check item C2 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 1. Social Security Number <i>(Enter in cc item 33a)</i> | <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 2. Medicare claim number <i>(Item 23b, page 8)</i> | 5002 | <input type="text"/> | - | 5004 <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 3. EMPLOYER a. Employer #1 <i>(Item 8a, page 17)</i> What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...? | 5006 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Last month <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| | | 5008 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| | | 5010 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| | | 5012 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 4 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | b. Employer #2 <i>(Item 16a, page 19)</i> What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...? | 5014 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Last month <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| | | 5016 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| | | 5018 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| | | 5020 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 4 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT a. Self-employment #1 <i>(Item 7, page 21)</i> What was the total amount of income received from this business in ...? | 5022 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Last month <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| | | 5024 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| | | 5026 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| | | 5028 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 4 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | b. Self-employment #2 <i>(Item 18, page 23)</i> What was the total amount of income received from this business in ...? | 5030 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Last month <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| | | 5032 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| | | 5034 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| | | 5036 | \$ <input type="text"/> | . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 4 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 5. What was the average amount in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/ Interest-earning checking accounts held jointly by husband and wife? <i>(Item 2c, page 48)</i> | Amounts for the period - <input type="text"/> through <input type="text"/> 5038 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 6. What was the average amount in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/ Interest-earning checking accounts in own name? <i>(Item 3c, page 48)</i> | 5040 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 7. What was the average amount in Money market funds/securities/bonds held jointly by husband and wife? <i>(Item 2c, page 49)</i> | 5042 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 8. What was the average amount in Money market funds/securities/bonds in own name? <i>(Item 3c, page 49)</i> | 5044 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 9. What was the amount received in dividends by husband and wife jointly? <i>(Item 1b, page 50)</i> | 5048 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 10. What was the amount received in dividends in own name? <i>(Item 2a, page 50)</i> | 5050 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> None | | | |
| CHECK ITEM C2 | Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15+? | 5052 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Enter finish time on cover page, fill cc items 36 and 39 and END INTERVIEW <input type="checkbox"/> No - Enter finish time for this household member, THEN interview next 15+ household member | | |

INCOME SOURCE LIST

INCOME LIST

| Code | Type | Code | Type |
|------|---|------|---|
| 1 | Social Security | 28 | Child support payments |
| 2 | U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay | 29 | Alimony payments |
| 3 | Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) | 30 | Pension from company or union |
| 4 | State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only) | 31 | Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions |
| 5 | State unemployment compensation | 32 | U.S. Military retirement pay |
| 6 | Supplemental Unemployment Benefits | 33 | National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement |
| 7 | Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other) | 34 | State government pensions |
| 8 | Veterans' compensation or pensions | 35 | Local government pensions |
| 9 | Black lung payments | 36 | Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities |
| 10 | Workers' compensation | 37 | Estates and trusts |
| 11 | State temporary sickness or disability benefits | 38 | Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor |
| 12 | Employer or union temporary sickness policy | 40 | G.I. Bill |
| 13 | Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own | 41 | Other VA educational assistance |
| 20 | Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC) | 50 | Income assistance from a charitable group |
| 21 | General assistance or General relief | 51 | Money from relatives or friends |
| 22 | Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance | 52 | Lump sum payments |
| 23 | Foster child care payments | 53 | Income from roomers or boarders |
| 24 | Other welfare | 54 | National Guard or Reserve pay |
| 25 | WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program) | 55 | Incidental or casual earnings |
| 27 | Food stamps | 56 | Other cash income not included elsewhere |

ASSET LIST

SPECIAL INDICATORS

| Code | Type | Code | Type |
|------|---|------|---|
| 100 | Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union | 170 | Worked |
| 101 | Money market deposit accounts | 171 | Disabled |
| 102 | Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates | 172 | Medicare |
| 103 | Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts) | 173 | Medicaid |
| 104 | Money market funds | 174 | U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) |
| 105 | U.S. Government securities | 175 | College work study |
| 106 | Municipal or corporate bonds | 176 | PELL Grant |
| 107 | Other interest-earning assets | 177 | Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) |
| 110 | Stocks or mutual fund shares | 178 | National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) |
| 120 | Rental property | 179 | Guaranteed Student Loan |
| 130 | Mortgages | 180 | JTPA Training |
| 140 | Royalties | 181 | Employer assistance |
| 150 | Other financial investments | 182 | Fellowship/Scholarship |
| | | 183 | Other financial aid |
| | | 200 | VA disability rating of 100% |
| | | 201 | VA disability of less than 100% |

INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

INSTRUCTION — Column (a) shows the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. In column (c), enter the code to indicate whether the respondent used records to verify or provide amounts. Column (d) shows the type of income source. The Amounts section should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (e) for those income sources which have been marked.

| PGM 9 | ISS code | Mark (X) | Record use code 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Ref. 4 = Sp. Q. | Type of income source and income source code | Amounts section page number |
|-------|------------|----------|--|--|-----------------------------|
| (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | |
| | 1 | | | INCOME CODES 1-7 Social Security | |
| | 2 | | | U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay | |
| | 3 | | | Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) | |
| | 5 | | | State Unemployment compensation | |
| | 6 | | | Supplemental Unemployment Benefits | |
| | 8 | | | INCOME CODES 8-13 Veterans' compensation or pensions | |
| | 20 | | | INCOME CODES 20-29 Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC) | |
| | 24 | | | Other Welfare — <i>Specify</i> | |
| | 25 | | | WIC (Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition Program) | |
| | 27 | | | Food Stamps | (A) - 24 |
| | 28 | | | Child Support payments | 28 |
| | 29 | | | Alimony payments | 32 |
| | | | | | 36 |
| | | | | | 40 |
| | | | | | 44 |
| | 30 | | | INCOME CODES 30-38 Pension from company or union | |
| | 40 | | | INCOME CODES 40-41 GI Bill education benefits | |
| | 55 | | | INCOME CODES 50-56 Incidental or casual earnings | |
| | 100 | | | ASSET CODES 100-150 Interest Earning Assets Regular/passbook/savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union | (B) - 48 |
| | 101 | | | Money market deposit accounts | |
| | 102 | | | Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates | |
| | 103 | | | Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts) | |
| | 104 | | | Money market funds | |
| | 105 | | | U.S. Government securities | (C) - 49 |
| | 106 | | | Municipal or corporate bonds | |
| | 107 | | | Other interest-earning assets | |
| | 110 | | | Stocks or mutual fund shares | (D) - 50 |
| | 120 | | | Rental property | (E) - 51 |
| | 130 | | | Mortgages | |
| | 140 | | | Royalties | (F) - 52 |
| | 150 | | | Other financial investments | |
| | 170 | | | SPECIAL INDICATOR CODES 170-183, 200, 201 Worked | Section 2 |
| | 171 | | | Disabled | |
| | 172 | | | Medicare | |
| | 173 | | | Medicaid | |
| | 174 | | | U.S. Savings Bonds | |
| | 200 | | | VA disability rating of 100% | DO NOT FILL |
| | 201 | | | VA disability rating of less than 100% | |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part E – FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY (Continued)

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>22a. Have any of . . . 's children under the age of 6 received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs?</p> | <p>8952 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T28</i></p> |
| <p>b. Which children have received these services?</p> | <p align="center">Person No. Name</p> <p>8954 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p> <p>8956 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p> <p>8958 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T28 Refer to cc items 24, 25, and 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household?</p> | <p>8960 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T29</i></p> |
| <p>23a. Because of a physical, learning, or mental health condition, do any of . . . 's children between the ages of 6 and 21 have limitations in their ability to do regular school work?</p> | <p>8962 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 24a</i></p> |
| <p>b. Which children have difficulty doing regular school work?</p> | <p align="center">Person No. Name</p> <p>8964 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p> <p>8966 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p> <p>8968 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p> |
| <p>24a. Have any of . . . 's children between the ages of 6 and 21 ever received any special education services?</p> | <p>8970 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T29</i></p> |
| <p>b. Which children have received special education services?</p> | <p align="center">Person No. Name</p> <p>8972 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p> <p>8974 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p> <p>8976 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p> |
| <p>25a. Are any of . . . 's children between the ages of 6 and 21 currently receiving special education services?</p> | <p>8978 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T29</i></p> |
| <p>b. Which children are currently receiving special education services?</p> | <p align="center">Person No. Name</p> <p>8980 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p> <p>8982 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p> <p>8984 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T29 Refer to cc items 24 and 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household?</p> | <p>8986 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T30</i></p> |
| <p>26a. Do any of . . . 's children between the ages of 3 and 14 have a long lasting condition that limits their ability to walk, run, or use stairs?</p> | <p>8988 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T30</i></p> |
| <p>b. Which children have difficulty with these activities?</p> | <p align="center">Person No. Name</p> <p>8990 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p> <p>8992 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p> <p>8994 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM T30 Are any person numbers recorded in items 21b through 26b?</p> | <p>8996 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 28a</i></p> |

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part E – FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY (Continued)

| CHECK ITEM T21 | Refer to cc item 24. What is ...'s age? | 8912 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 years old – SKIP to Check Item T27 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 to 67 years old 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 68 years old or older – SKIP to 18a | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|------------|------|-------------|--|-------|-------------|--|-------|-------------|--|-------|
| CHECK ITEM T22 | Refer to cc item 47. Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked on the Control Card for ...? | 8914 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 16 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CHECK ITEM T23 | Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked on the ISS for ...? | 8916 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17a | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16. We have recorded that ...'s health or condition limits the kind or amount of work ... can do. Is that correct? | 8918 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item T24 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 18a | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17a. Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do? | 8920 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "171" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 18a | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CHECK ITEM T24 | Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS? | 8922 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 18a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17b. Does ...'s health or condition prevent ... from working at a job or business? | 8924 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18a. Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do around the house? | 8926 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T25 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b. Does ...'s health or condition completely prevent ... from doing work around the house? | 8928 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CHECK ITEM T25 | Is "Yes" marked in 16, 17a, or 18a? | 8930 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T27 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19. (SHOW FLASHCARD AA) I have marked that ... is limited in working at a job or around the house – Which condition or conditions on this card are the cause of this limitation? Any other condition? | 8932 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> First condition 8934 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Second condition 8936 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Third condition | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CHECK ITEM T26 | Are two or more conditions entered in item 19? | 8938 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T27 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20. Which of the conditions do you consider the main reason for the limitation? | 8940 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Main condition | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CHECK ITEM T27 | Refer to cc items 24 and 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under the age of 6 who live in this household? | 8942 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21a. Because of a physical, learning, or mental health condition, do any of ...'s children under 6 years of age have any limitations at all in the usual kind of activities done by most children their age? | 8944 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 22a | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b. Which children have activity limitations? | <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8946</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8948</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8950</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Person No. | Name | 8946 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | 8948 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | 8950 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| | Person No. | Name | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8946 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8948 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8950 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX C

Working Papers

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-7.

1990

- 9001 - "Recent Developments in the Survey of Income and Program Participation", Census Bureau
- 9002 - "An Analysis of Leaving Home Using Data From the 1984 Panel of the SIPP", by Alden Speare, Roger Avery, Frances Goldscheider, Brown University
- 9003 - "The Effect of the Marriage Market on First Marriages: Evidence From SIPP", John Fitzgerald, Bowdoin College
- 9004 - "Counting Spells of Unemployment", Paul Ryscavage and Kathleen Short, Census Bureau
- 9005 - "The Elderly and Their Sources of Income: Implications for Rural Development", Robert Hoppe, Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 9006 - "Alternative Estimates of Economic Well-Being by Age Using Data on Wealth and Income, Daniel Radner, Social Security Administration
- 9007 - "Longitudinal Analysis of Federal Survey Data", Patricia Ruggles, Joint Economic Committee
- 9008 - "Measurement Errors in SIPP Program Reports", Kent H. Marquis and Jeffrey C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9009 - "Handling Single Wave Nonresponse in Panel Survey," R. Singh, V. Huggins, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 9010 - "Nonresponse Research for SIPP," R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 9011 - "The Seam Effect in Panel Surveys," G. Kalton, D. Hill, and M. Miller, University of Michigan
- 9012 - "The Effects of Being Uninsured on Health Care Service Use: Estimates from the SIPP," S. Long and J. Rodgers, Congressional Budget Office
- 9013 - "Wage Differential and Job Changes," S. Seninger and D. Greenberg, University of Maryland
- 9014 - "Wages and Employment Among the Working Poor: New Evidence From SIPP," S. Long and A. Martini, The Urban Institute and Mathematica Policy Research
- 9015 - "Pension Portability & Labor Mobility: Evidence from SIPP," A. Gustman and T. Steinmeier, Dartmouth College and Texas Tech University
- 9016 - "Response & Procedural Error Variance in Surveys: An Application of Poisson and Newman Type A Regression," D. Hill, University of Toledo
- 9017 - "Aging and the Income Value of Housing Wealth," S.F. Venti and D.A. Wise, Dartmouth College and Harvard University
- 9018 - "Welfare Participation and Welfare Recidivism: The Role of Family Events," S.K. Long, The Urban Institute

SIPP FILES

- 9019 - "Racial Differences in Health and Health Care Service Utilization: The Effect of Socioeconomic Status," J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr, State University of New York at Buffalo
- 9020 - "Living Benefits: Closing the Gap for LTC Financing," D.G. Shea, Pennsylvania State University
- 9021 - "SIPP Record Check Results: Implications for Measurement Principles and Practice," K.H. Marquis and J.C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9022 - "Workers with Disabilities in Large and Small Firms: Profiles from the SIPP," D. Drury, Berkeley Planning Associates
- 9023 - "Entry into Marriage and the Transition to Adulthood Among Recent Firth Cohorts of Young Adults in the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. Witte, Harvard University
- 9024 - "The Saving Effect of Tax-Deferred Retirement Accounts: Evidence from the SIPP," S. Venti and D.A. Wise, Dartmouth College and Harvard University
- 9025 - "Children and Welfare: Patterns of Multiple Program Participations," S.K. Long, The Urban Institute
- 9026 - "Household and Nonhousehold Living Arrangements in Later Life: A Longitudinal Analysis of A Social Process," J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr, University of Buffalo
- 9027 - "The SIPP Event History Calendar: Aiding Respondents in the Dating of Longitudinal Process," R. Kominski, Census Bureau
- 9028 - "Estimates of Employer Contributions for Health Insurance by Worker Characteristics," S. Haber, George Washington University
- 9029 - "Two Notes on Relating the Risk of Disclosure for Microdata and Geographic Area Size," B. Greenberg and L. Voshell, Census Bureau
- 9030 - "Childcare Effects on Social Security Benefits (91 ARC)," H.M. Iams, Social Security Administration
- 9031 - "The Effect of the Medicaid Program on Welfare Participation & Labor Supply," R. Moffit and B. Wolfe, Brown University and University of Wisconsin
- 9032 - "Proxy Reports: Results from a Record Check Study," J.C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9033 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: What Affects Spell Durations and Who are the Chronically Uninsured?," T. McBride and K. Swartz, The Urban Institute
- 9034 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: Distributions of Durations and their Link to Point-in-Time Estimates of the Uninsured," K. Swartz and T. McBride, The Urban Institute
- 9035 - "Discrete Time Models of Entry into Marriage Based on Retrospective Marital Histories of Young Adults in the U.S. and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. Witte, Harvard University

1989

- 8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. Singh, L. Weidman, and G. Shapiro, Census Bureau
- 8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," by B. Bye and S. J. Gallicchio, Social Security Administration

- 8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. Ryscavage and J. Coder, Census Bureau
- 8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. Farley and L. J. Neidert, University of Michigan
- 8905 - "Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets," R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kasprzyk, and S. Haber, Census Bureau
- 8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8908 - "Welfare Dependency and its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. Smith, Congressional Budget Office
- 8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. Petroni, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8913 - "A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data," D. Hill, University of Michigan
- 8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Edlerly," S. Crystal and D. Shea, Rutgers University
- 8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr, University of Buffalo
- 8917 - "Measuring Household Change at The individual Level Using Data From SIPP," A. Speare, Jr. and R. Avery, Brown University
- 8918 - "The Effect of Child Care Costs on Married Women's Labor Force participation," R. Connelly, Bowdoin College
- 8919 - "Income and Assets of Social Security Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit," S. Grad, Social Security Administration
- 8920 - "Development and Evaluation of a Survey-Based Type of Benefit Classification for the Social Security Program," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8921 - "Wave Seam Effects in the SIPP," N. Young, The Urban Institute
- 8922 - "Components of Longitudinal Household Change for 1984-1985: An Evaluation of National Estimates from the SIPP," by Donald J. Hernandez, Bureau of the Census
- 8923 - "Database Design for Large-Scale Complex Data," by Martin H. David and Alice Robbin, University of Wisconsin-Madison

SIPP FILES

- 8924 - "Measuring the Frequency and Consequences of Job Separations: Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8925 - "The Regular Receipt of Child Support: A Multi-step Process," by James L. Peterson and Christine Winquist Nord, Child Trends, Inc.

1988

- 8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," by P. Doyle and S. E. Long, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.
- 8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute
- 8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, German Institute for Economic Research
- 8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty
- 8806 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census
- 8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," by Daniel B. Radner, HHS
- 8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, NCHSR
- 8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, NCHSR
- 8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute
- 8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"
- 8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, George Washington University
- 8814 - "A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," by W. J. Logan, Social Security Administration, D. Kasprzyk and R. Cavanaugh, Census Bureau
- 8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous," by R. K. Thriest, Johns Hopkins University
- 8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, Census Bureau

- 8818 - "Welfare Reciprocity as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"
- 8821 - "Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size," by S. Haber, The George Washington University and E. Lamas, Census Bureau
- 8822 - "Defining and Measuring Normetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. Hoppe, USDA-ERS-ARED
- 8823 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," by R. Singh and R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 8824 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results," by S. Durant and P. Gbur, Census Bureau
- 8825 - "Excluding Sample That Misses Some Interviews From SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," by L. Ernst and D. Gillman, Census Bureau
- 8826 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," by M. Hill, University of Michigan and H. Hartmann, Rutgers University
- 8827 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors," by J. Moore and K. Marquis, Census Bureau
- 8828 - "A Look at Welfare Dependency Using The 1984 SIPP Panel File," by J. Coder, D. Burkhead, and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8829 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of Respondents," by G. Gates, Census Bureau
- 8830 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

1987

- 8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau
- 8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8704 - "The Treatment of Person -Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan
- 8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan

SIPP FILES

- 8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau
- 8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau
- 8710 - "The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture
- 8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.
- 8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau
- 8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan
- 8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business," by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.
- 8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census
- 8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census
- 8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census
- 8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census
- 8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census, and E. Attah, Atlanta University
- 8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

1986

- 8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

- 8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service
- 8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau
- 8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant
- 8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H. W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University
- 8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau
- 8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau
- 8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau

1985

- 8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application," by K.S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census Bureau
- 8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census Bureau
- 8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau
- 8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census Bureau

SIPP FILES

8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics

1984

8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

SIPP WORKING PAPERS
ORDER FORM

These papers are free of charge. To receive any of these papers, put a check by the appropriate number and mail this form to:

Data User Services Division
Customer Services
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233

If you request papers by phone, please contact Carmen Campbell on (301) 763-2005.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS

1984/1985

1986

1987

| | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| ___ 8401 | ___ 8601 | ___ 8608 | ___ 8701 | ___ 8707 | ___ 8715 | ___ 8722 |
| ___ 8501 | ___ 8602 | ___ 8609 | ___ 8702 | ___ 8709 | ___ 8716 | ___ 8723 |
| ___ 8502 | ___ 8603 | ___ 8610 | ___ 8703 | ___ 8710 | ___ 8717 | ___ 8724 |
| ___ 8503 | ___ 8604 | ___ 8611 | ___ 8704 | ___ 8711 | ___ 8718 | ___ 8725 |
| ___ 8504 | ___ 8605 | ___ 8612 | ___ 8705 | ___ 8712 | ___ 8719 | |
| ___ 8505 | ___ 8606 | ___ 8613 | ___ 8706 | ___ 8713 | ___ 8720 | |
| ___ 8506 | ___ 8607 | ___ 8614 | ___ 8707 | ___ 8714 | ___ 8721 | |
| ___ 8507 | | | | | | |

1988

1989

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| ___ 8801 | ___ 8808 | ___ 8815 | ___ 8822 | ___ 8829 | ___ 8901 | ___ 8908 | ___ 8915 | ___ 8922 |
| ___ 8802 | ___ 8809 | ___ 8816 | ___ 8823 | ___ 8830 | ___ 8902 | ___ 8909 | ___ 8916 | ___ 8923 |
| ___ 8803 | ___ 8810 | ___ 8817 | ___ 8824 | | ___ 8903 | ___ 8910 | ___ 8917 | ___ 8924 |
| ___ 8804 | ___ 8811 | ___ 8818 | ___ 8825 | | ___ 8904 | ___ 8911 | ___ 8918 | ___ 8925 |
| ___ 8805 | ___ 8812 | ___ 8819 | ___ 8826 | | ___ 8905 | ___ 8912 | ___ 8919 | |
| ___ 8806 | ___ 8813 | ___ 8820 | ___ 8827 | | ___ 8906 | ___ 8913 | ___ 8920 | |
| ___ 8807 | ___ 8814 | ___ 8821 | ___ 8828 | | ___ 8907 | ___ 8914 | ___ 8921 | |

1990

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| ___ 9001 | ___ 9008 | ___ 9015 | ___ 9022 | ___ 9029 |
| ___ 9002 | ___ 9009 | ___ 9016 | ___ 9023 | ___ 9030 |
| ___ 9003 | ___ 9010 | ___ 9017 | ___ 9024 | ___ 9031 |
| ___ 9004 | ___ 9011 | ___ 9018 | ___ 9025 | ___ 9032 |
| ___ 9005 | ___ 9012 | ___ 9019 | ___ 9026 | ___ 9033 |
| ___ 9006 | ___ 9013 | ___ 9020 | ___ 9027 | ___ 9034 |
| ___ 9007 | ___ 9014 | ___ 9021 | ___ 9028 | ___ 9035 |

APPENDIX D

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" LINE COMMENTS

- a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will ave the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

"D" LINE DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

| | | | |
|-------|---|-----|-------|
| ID | "D" | COL | 1-1 |
| NAME | Variable name | COL | 3-10 |
| SIZE | Size of data field | COL | 14-15 |
| BEGIN | Begin position of data field | COL | 19-22 |
| TYPE | Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable | COL | 26-29 |
| DEC | Implied decimal places | COL | 33-34 |
| IND | TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks | COL | 38-46 |

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" LINE UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

| | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|-----|------|
| ID | " U " | COL | 1-1 |
| DESCRIPTION | Universe description | COL | 3-46 |

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" LINE VALUE DEFINITION

| | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|-----|-------|
| ID | " V " | COL | 1-1 |
| VALUE | Value code-right justified | COL | 3-12 |
| | " " | COL | 14 |
| DESCRIPTION | Value description | COL | 15-46 |

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

APPENDIX E

User Notes

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1991 Panel, Wave 3 Topical Module Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.

